

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.
BIB NO.: SK-8/3/1-03/2026/27**

PROCUREMENT DOCUMENT

Registered Name of Bidder:	
Trading Name of Bidder:	
Registration No. of Entity:	
Postal address of Bidder:	
Contact Person:	
Tel. No:	E-mail Address:
Cell No:	Fax No:
Tender Amount:	
ISSUED BY: Director: Infrastructure Water Services Mr. Floyd Mashele Sekhukhune District Municipality Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0270 Tel: (013) 262 7536 E-mail: MasheleF@sekhukhune.gov.za	PREPARED BY: Manager: Electromechanical Mr. S.S Radingoana Sekhukhune District Municipality Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0270 Tel: (013) 262 7537 E-mail: RadingoanaS@sekhukhune.gov.za

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

CONTENTS

1. Bid invitation.....	4
2. Check list.....	5
3. Tender notice.....	7
4. Tender Data	8
5. Returnable documents.....	13
6. List returnable documents.....	14
7. Evaluation criteria.....	15
8. Terms of reference	18
9. Key personnel.....	19
10. Authority for Signatory (<i>Compulsory</i>)	22
11. Certificate of Authority for Joint Venture (<i>Compulsory where applicable</i>)	23
12. Certified copy of identity documents for directors (required for evaluation).....	24
13. Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire-SCHEDULE 1A (<i>Compulsory</i>).....	25
14. Copy of Company Registration Documents or CK1 for Close Corporations (<i>Compulsory</i>).....	28
15. Form of offer to be properly signed (<i>Compulsory</i>).....	29
16. Declaration of Interest (MBD4) (<i>Compulsory</i>).....	31
17. MBD 5 (required for evaluation).....	33
- Documentation if Tender Exceeds R10 Million (Compulsory if Applicable)	
- Three years audited financial statements for those transactions above R10million.	
- A certificate signed by the bidder certifying that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a Municipality or other service provider in respect of which Payment is overdue for more than 30 days in accordance with regulation 21 (ii).	
18. MBD 6.1 preference points claim form in terms of the preferential procurement regulations 2022	
19. Declaration of Bidder's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD8) (<i>Compulsory</i>).....	46
20. Certificate of Independent Bid Determination (MBD9) (<i>Compulsory</i>).....	49
21. Rates and Taxes for both company and directors not in arrears for more than 3 months in accordance with regulation 38 or proof of lease agreement including rates for the landlord. In case where the Company or Director is registered in a rural area where the rates are not paid, please attach proof from Local Authority and Affidavit under oath indicating that there are no municipal rates payable (<i>Compulsory</i>).....	52
22. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate Issued by the South African Revenue Service. (<i>Compulsory</i>) or PIN issued by SARS	53
23. CSD Registration/CSD Summary Report (<i>Compulsory</i>).....	54
24. Pricing instructions.....	56
25. Pricing schedule.....	57
26. General Condition of Contract.....	151

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

1. TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TENDERERS

MBD 1 INVITATION TO BID

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERM CONTRACTS FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS

TENDER DETAILS					
TENDER NUMBER:	SK-8/3/1-03/2026/27				
TENDER TITLE:	APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.				
CLOSING DATE:	17/08/2026	CLOSING TIME:	11H00		
SITE MEETING:	DATE:	N/A	TIME:	N/A	COMPULSORY:
SITE MEETING ADDRESS:	N/A				
CIDB GRADING REQUIRED:	5ME or Higher	LEVEL AND CATEGORY:			
BID BOX:	Situated at: Groblersdal AB Sikhosana Fire Station, the bid box is generally open 22 hours a day, 7 days a week.				
OFFER TO BE VALID FOR:	90	DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID.			
TENDERER DETAILS (Please indicate postal address for all correspondence relevant to this specific tender)					
NAME OF TENDERER:					
NAME OF CONTACT PERSON					
PHYSICAL ADDRESS:		POSTAL ADDRESS:			
TELEPHONE #:		FAX NO:			
E-MAIL ADDRESS:					
Total for Item 3 on page 87:					
DATE:					
SIGNATURE OF TENDERER:					
CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED:					
PLEASE NOTE:					
1. Tenders that are deposited in the incorrect box will not be considered.					
2. Tender box deposit slot is 28cm x 2.5cm.					
3. Mailed, telegraphic or faxed tenders will not be accepted.					
2. If the bid is late, it will not be accepted for consideration.					
5. Bids may only be submitted on the Bid Documentation provided by the Municipality.					
ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:		CONTACT PERSON	TEL. NUMBER		
TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES		Floyd Mashele	013 262 7546		
ENQUIRIES REGARDING BID PROCEDURES & COMPLETION OF BID DOCUMENTS		H.L Nkadameng	013 262 7300		
		V. Masemola	013 262 7301		

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

2. CHECKLIST

PLEASE ENSURE THAT THE FOLLOWING FORMS HAVE BEEN DULY COMPLETED AND SIGNED AND THAT ALL DOCUMENTS AS REQUESTED, ARE ATTACHED TO THE TENDER DOCUMENT:

Authority for Signatory (<i>Compulsory</i>)	YES		NO	
Certificate of Authority for Joint Venture (<i>Compulsory where applicable</i>)	YES		NO	
Certified copy of identity documents for directors (required for evaluation)	YES		NO	
Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire-SCHEDULE 1A (<i>Compulsory</i>)	YES		NO	
Copy of Company Registration Documents or CK1 for Close Corporations (<i>Compulsory</i>)	YES		NO	
Form of offer to be properly signed (<i>Compulsory</i>)	YES		NO	
Declaration of Interest (MBD4) (<i>Compulsory</i>)	YES		NO	
MBD16 (Key Performance Indicators) - Is the form duly completed and signed?	YES		NO	
MBD 5 (required for evaluation) Documentation if Tender Exceeds R10 Million (<i>Compulsory if Applicable</i>) -Three years audited financial statements for those transactions above R10million. -A certificate signed by the bidder certifying that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a Municipality or other service provider in respect of which Payment is overdue for more than 30 days in accordance with regulation 21 (ii).	YES		NO	
Preference points claim form in terms of the preferential procurement regulations 2017 (MBD 6.1)	YES		NO	
Declaration of Bidder's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD8) (<i>Compulsory</i>)	YES		NO	
Certificate of Independent Bid Determination (MBD9) (<i>Compulsory</i>)	YES		NO	
Rates and Taxes for both company and directors not in arrears for more than 3 months in accordance with regulation 38 or proof of lease agreement including rates for the landlord. In case where the Company or Director is registered in a rural area where the rates are not paid, please attach proof from Local Authority and Affidavit under oath indicating that there are no municipal rates payable (<i>Compulsory</i>)	YES		NO	
Valid Tax Clearance Certificate Issued by the South African Revenue Service. (<i>Compulsory</i>) or PIN issued by SARS	YES		NO	
CSD Registration/CSD Summary Report (<i>Compulsory</i>)	YES		NO	
Proof of insurance with a registered financial services provider(<i>compulsory</i>)	YES		NO	
Declaration by Bidder	YES		NO	

Note:

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

The meaning of the cursive type for each Form is as follows:

- Compulsory: Documentation or Information that must be submitted with the tender

(Failing to submit any if the document may result in the tender being deemed

SIGNATURE		NAME (PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF FIRM			

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

3. TENDER NOTICE & INVITATION TO TENDER

SK-8/3/1-03/2026/27

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A
PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**

Tender documents, in English, are obtainable from Tuesday, 14 August 2026, at Bareki Mall Cnr. Van Riebeeck and Chris Wild Street Sekhukhune District Municipality offices from Cashiers; Tel: 013 262 7300 between 07h30 and 16h30 upon payment of a tender participation fee of R1 000.00 per set. Alternatively, the document may be downloaded free of charge from the website: www.etenders.gov.za.

Sealed tenders, with: "Tender No.: **SK-8/3/1-03/2026/27: Appointment of panel of Electro-Mechanical Term Contract for Sekhukhune District Municipality for a period of three (3) years.**" clearly enclosed on the envelope, must be deposited in Tender Box at AB Sikhosana Fire station offices of Sekhukhune District Municipality, next to Groblersdal WTW. Bids may only be submitted on the bid documentation issued by Sekhukhune District Municipality.

The closing date and time of the tender is on 17/08/2026 at 11h00 and tenders will be opened in public immediately thereafter at AB Sikhosana Fire station offices of Sekhukhune District Municipality, next to Groblersdal WTW.

Tenders must be valid for 90 days after the closing date. Tenders shall be evaluated in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 and bidders may claim preference points in terms of Specific goals.

Sekhukhune District Municipality does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender and reserves the right to accept any tender, as it may deem expedient. Tenders are subject to the General Conditions of Contract and the Supply Chain Management Policy of Sekhukhune District Municipality.

Please refer enquiries to Simon Radingoana at telephone number: 013 262 7537 or 082 408 5844

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

4. TENDER DATA

Clause #	
	The Conditions of Tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annexure F of the September 2015 edition of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement (Board Notice 187 of 2015 - refer to www.cidb.org.za). The Standard Conditions of Tender for Procurement make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the standard conditions of tender. Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the Standard Conditions of Tender to which it mainly applies.
F.1.1	General: The Employer is Sekhukhune District Municipality, as stipulated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender as on page 6 of this document.
F.1.2	Tender documents: The tender documents issued by the Employer comprise: PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES T1.1: Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.2: Tender Data PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS T2.1: List of Returnable Documents T2.2: Returnable Schedules PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.1: Form of Offer and Acceptance C1.2: Contract Data C1.3: Form of Guarantee C1.4: Adjudicator's Agreement (if applicable) PART C2: PRICING DATA C2.1: Pricing Instructions C2.2: Bills of Quantities PART C3: SCOPE OF WORKS C3 Scope of Work C3.1 Description of the Works PART C4: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
F.1.2	Communication and employer's agent: The employer has no agent acting on it's behalf for the purpose of this tender. The employer's representative for the purpose of communication between the employer and bidders is: Name: Mr Floyd Mashele Address: Sekhukhune District Municipality PO Box 8116 Groblersdal, 0720 Tel: (013) 262 7546 E-mail: MasheleF@sekhukhune.gov.za Only information issued formally in writing to bidders by the employer's representative will be regarded as amendments to the tender document
F1.5.	add the following to clause F1.5.1. Sekhukhune District Municipality reserves the right to accept all, some, or none of the bids received – either wholly or in part – and it is not obliged to accept the lowest or any bid.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

F.2.1	Eligibility: F.2.1. Add the following: Only those bidders who also satisfy the following criteria are eligible to submit tenders: F.2.1.3 Registration as Service Provider: Only those bidders who are registered and verified on Central Supplier Database as service providers or are capable of being so registered prior to the evaluation of submissions, are eligible to submit bids. The Employer will only enter into a formal contract with a bidder who is registered on Sekhukhune District Municipality's Suppliers Database as a service provider.
	F.2.1.2 Local office: In order to be considered for an appointment in terms of this tender, bidders must have an office in the Limpopo, through which all communication with the employer will flow, and where the majority of work in terms of this tender will be carried out. The physical address of the local office must be indicated certified proof of residence, as well as the preferred domicilium citandi et executandi for the purposes of any contract arising from this tender submission. F.2.1.5 Key personnel: The following personnel certified qualifications and cv must be attached as the work team to assist the bidder to execute task of the bidder and available for the envisaged appointments: 1. A Millwright who is a registered apprentice for Mechanical and Electrical with at least five years verifiable graduate experience in the Electrical and Mechanical field. The person must demonstrate competence in Electro-Mechanical experience and qualification and/or completion of relevant courses. Millwright must have acted as the „Millwright“ after completing trade test with Electrical and Mechanical Works within the last three years. 2. A Fitter and Turner who is a registered apprentice for Mechanical with at least five years verifiable post graduate experience in the Mechanical field. The person must demonstrate competence in Mechanical experience and qualification and/or completion of relevant courses. The Fitter and Turner must have acted as the „Fitter and Turner after completing trade test with Mechanical Works within the last three years. 3. Boiler Marker who is a registered apprentice for Mechanical with at least five years verifiable post graduate experience in the Mechanical field. The person must demonstrate competence in Electro-Mechanical experience and qualification and/or completion of relevant courses. The Boiler Marker must have acted as the „boiler maker after completing trade test with Boiler making Works within the last three years. 4. Electrician who is a registered apprentice for Electrical trade with at least five years verifiable post graduate experience in the Electrical field. The person must demonstrate competence in Electro-Mechanical experience and qualification and/or completion of relevant courses. The Electrician must have acted as the „Electrician after completing trade test with Electrical Works within the last three years. F.2.1.6 Functionality Evaluation:

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

	Bids will be subjected to a Functionality evaluation process, based on specific quality criteria. Only bidders who attain a minimum score of 70% or more for quality will be considered for further evaluation. Bids that score less than 70% will be rejected as non-responsive.
F.2.7	Clarification meeting: There will be no bid clarification meeting.
F.2.14	No alternative offer
F.2.14	Submitting a bid: F.2.14.3 Each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original, plus 0 (zero) copies. F.2.14.2 The tender shall be signed by a person duly authorized to do so. Bids submitted by joint ventures of two or more firms shall be accompanied by the document of formation of the joint venture, authenticated by a notary public or other official deputed to witness sworn statements, in which is defined precisely the conditions under which the joint venture will function, its period of duration, the persons authorized to represent and obligate it, the participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning. F.2.14.5 The employer's address for delivery of bids and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package is: Location of tender box: Sekhukhune District Municipality, AB Sikhosana Fire Station, Groblersdal next to WTW, Identification Details: TENDER No. SK-8/3/1-03/2026/27: APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS. F.2.14.6 A two-envelope procedure will not be followed.
F.2.14	The closing time for submission of tender offers is stated in the Tender Notice/ Invitation to Tender
F.2.15	Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted
F.2.16	Tender offer validity: The tender offer validity period is 90 days
F.2.17	Clarification of tender offer after submission: Add the following to F.2.17: A tender may be rejected as non-responsive if the bidder fails to provide any clarification requested by the employer within the time for submission stated in the employer's written request.
F.2.23	The tenderer is required to submit the following certificates with his tender: 1. A certificate certifying that the enterprise has no undisputed commitments to a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue by more than 30 days 2. A particulars of any contracts awarded by an organ of state during the last five years including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning their execution over this period (if >R10 000 incl. VAT); 3. A valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services or SARS verification number
F.3.2	Opening of tender submissions: Add the following to F3.2: The time and location for opening of the tender offers are: Time: 11h00 on Monday 17 August 2026; Location: AB Sikhosana Fire Station board room, Sekhukhune District Municipality, Tenders will be opened in public immediately after the closing time for tenders at 11h00.
F3.4	The time and location for opening of the tender offers are in accordance with F.2.14
F3.8	Test for responsiveness: Add the following to F3.8: Bids will be considered non-responsive if, inter alia: - the bid does not comply with the eligibility criteria listed in F2.1 above. - the bidder has failed to clarify issues, or to submit any supporting documentation, within the time for submission
	stated in the employer's written request. - the bid failed to score the minimum of 70% in the pre-qualification evaluation for functionality/quality.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

F3.11	The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is Quality/functionality and Preference. Evaluation of Bid offers: F.3.11.5 Add the following: The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders will be Method 2: Preferences and quality, where quality will be assessed for functionality purposes. Evaluation stages: Stage 1: Process screening (i.e. general completeness) and responsiveness; Stage 2: Functionality evaluation in terms of minimum threshold for functionality. The functionality evaluation will be subdivided into the following evaluation categories: Company's relevant experience Key Personnel Relevant experience the minimum number of functionality points is 70 out of 100. Tender offers that fail to score this minimum number of functionality points will be rejected. Refer to the Functionality Evaluation guide sheet, and Returnable schedules on pages 72 to 81 for detail on the submissions required to score points for quality. Bidders are advised to carefully study this sheet and schedules, to ensure that sufficient relevant information is provided for each discipline/category tendered for. Tenderers that fail to supply the information requested in any of the schedules with their tender offers will score zero on Quality/Functionality points in the particular regard. Stage 2: Preference: For preferences, the Specific goal will determine the points scored out of a maximum of 20 points, in accordance with the requirements as set out in form MBD 6.1
F3.12	Tenderers are advised to study: when completing Schedule and claiming points.
F.3.14	<u>COMPULSORY DOCUMENTS TO SUBMIT</u> 1.Valid Tax Clearance Certificate; 2.Proof of certified Company registration 3.Proof that Municipal Rates are not in arrears for more than thirty (30) days for the company. 4.Proof that Municipal Rates are not in arrears for more than three months for directors of the company. 5.Joint Venture agreement If applicable 6.Authority of signatory 7.The bidder should submit three years audited annual financial statement. 8.Minimum 5ME CIDB grading or Higher TENDER OFFERS WILL ONLY BE ACCEPTABLE ON CONDITION THAT THE: a) The tender offer is signed by a person authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. b) A valid tax Clearance Certificate is included with this tender. - c)Tenderer's declaration of compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 and the Tenderer's health and safety plan, is included with his tender submission. - d)A Tenderer who submitted a tender as a Joint Venture has included an acceptable Joint Venture agreement with this tender. - e)The Tenderer or a competent authorized representative of the Contractor who submitted the tender has attended the compulsory clarification meeting or site inspection. - f)The Tenderer or any of its principals is not listed on the register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector. - g)The Tenderer has not abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System or has failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

	h)The Tenderer or any of its principals, directors or managers in not employed in the service of the State or any municipality. In the event that such principals are involved, official approval from the Executing Authority regarding carrying out remunerative work outside of the public service must be included in the tender submission. i)The Employer is satisfied that the Tenderer or any of his principals have not influenced the tender offer and acceptance by the following criteria: i.Having offered, promised or given a bribe or other gift or remuneration to any person in connection with the obtaining or execution of this Contract. ii.Having acted in a fraudulent or corrupt manner in obtaining or executing this Contract; iii.Having approached an officer or employee of the Employer or the Employer's Agent with the objective of influencing the award of a Contract in the Tenderer's favour. iv.Having entered into any agreement or arrangement, whether legally binding or not, with any other person, firm or company to refrain from Tendering for this Contract or as to the amount of the Tenderer to be submitted by either party. v.Having disclosed to any other person, firm or company other than the Employer, the exact or approximate amount of his proposed Tender. vi.The Employer may, in addition to using any other legal remedies, repudiate the Tender offer and acceptance and declare the Contract invalid should it have been concluded already.
F.4	Additional Conditions of Tender: The additional conditions of tender are:
F.4.1	Invalid bids: Bids shall be considered invalid and shall be endorsed and recorded as such in the bid opening record, by the responsible official who opened the bid, in the following circumstances: (a) if the tender offer is not submitted on the Pricing Schedule bound into this tender document (page 87); (b) if the tender is not completed in non-erasable ink; (c) if the offer has not been signed; (d) if the offer is signed, but the name of the bidder is not stated or is unrecognizable; (e) If masking fluid has been used to make corrections on the tender document.
F.3.18.	Copies of the contract Add the following: The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by die Employer is one
	<i>The contract period is three years from the date of appointment with an option for extension.</i>

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

5. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

- T2.1 List of Returnable Documents
T2.2 Returnable Schedules

NAME (PRINT):			
SIGNATURE:		NAME OF FIRM:	
CAPACITY:		DATE:	

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

6. LIST RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

The following documents are to be completed and returned as they constitute the tender. Whilst many of the returnable are required for the purpose of evaluating the tenders, some will form part of the subsequent contract, as they form the basis of the tender offer. For this reason, it is very important that the tenderer return **all information requested**.

T2.2 List of Returnable Schedules

1.	Authority for Signatory (<i>Compulsory</i>)
2.	Certificate of Authority for Joint Venture (<i>Compulsory where applicable</i>)
3.	Certified copy of identity documents for directors (required for evaluation)
4.	Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire-SCHEDULE 1A (<i>Compulsory</i>)
5.	Copy of Company Registration Documents or CK1 for Close Corporations(<i>Compulsory</i>)
6.	Form of offer to be properly signed (<i>Compulsory</i>)
7.	Declaration of Interest (MBD4) (<i>Compulsory</i>)
8.	MBD 5 (required for evaluation) Documentation if Tender Exceeds R10 Million (<i>Compulsory if Applicable</i>) -Three years audited financial statements for those transactions above R10million. -A certificate signed by the bidder certifying that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a Municipality or other service provider in respect of which Payment is overdue for more than 30 days in accordance with regulation 21 (ii).
9.	Declaration of Bidder's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD8) (<i>Compulsory</i>)
10.	Certificate of Independent Bid Determination (MBD9) (<i>Compulsory</i>)
11.	Rates and Taxes for both company and directors not in arrears for more than 3 months in accordance with regulation 38 or proof of lease agreement including rates for the landlord. In case where the Company or Director is registered in a rural area where the rates are not paid, please attach proof from Local Authority and Affidavit under oath indicating that there are no municipal rates payable (<i>Compulsory</i>)
12.	Valid Tax Clearance Certificate Issued by the South African Revenue Service. (<i>Compulsory</i>)or PIN issued by SARS
13.	CSD Registration/CSD Summary Report (<i>Compulsory</i>)
14.	Proof of insurance with a registered financial services provider(<i>compulsory</i>)

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611 - Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

7. EVALUATION CRITERIA

7.1. Bidders must provide sufficient information to qualify for pre-qualification points

in respect of Functionality/Quality, regarding the company as it
pertains to the Local Office addressing the following: -

- 7.1.1. Physical address / Background / Organization / Management
- 7.1.2. Fields of activity / expertise
- 7.1.3. Staffing / Human Resources
- 7.1.4. Bidders shall also provide proof of residence as it pertains to the Local Office.

7.2. Received Responsive Bids will be evaluated based on the following criteria:

- **STAGE 1: SCREENING PROCESS**

- Compliance with all standard bidding documents, and such documents must be signed by a duly authorized representative
- Tax matters will also be reviewed as to whether a SARS variation number and valid tax clearance certificate has been submitted at closing date and time of the bid.

- **STAGE 2: FUNCTIONALITY EVALUATION**

Only bidders that have met the pre-qualification process will be evaluated for functionality. At this phase, the evaluation process will be based on the bidder's responses in respect of the bid proposal (evaluated on the minimum functional terms of reference). Bidders who score a minimum qualifying score of 70 percent (%) or more out of 100 percent on functionality will be eligible for the award of the tender.

TABLE: 7

ITEM	WEIGHT
STAGE 1 OF EVALUATION- FUNCTIONALITY	
FUNCTIONALITY	100
1 PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE OF THE COMPANY	10
(Attach appointment letter, completion certificate or proof that the project was completed successfully)	
1.1 One(1) to three(3) years previous working experience in repairing, installation, and refurbishment of electrical panels, pumps and motors for water services infrastructure.	3
1.2 Three(3) to five (5) years previous working experience in repairing, installation, and refurbishment of electrical panels, pumps and motors for water services infrastructure.	5
1.3 Five (5) years and above previous working experience in repairing, installation, and refurbishment of electrical panels, pumps and motors for water services infrastructure.	10

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

NB: The bidders must submit proof of completed projects with completion certificates	
2 FITTER AND TURNER (TRADE TEST)	10
Certified Trade Test certificate must be attached	
2.1 Below three 3 years practical experience	3
2.2 Above 3 to 5 years practical experience	5
3.3 Above 5 years practical experience	10
3 BOILER MARKER	10
Certified Trade Test certificate must be attached	
3.1 Below three 3 years practical experience	3
3.2 Above 3 to 5 years practical experience	5
3.3 Above 5 years practical experience	10
4 ELECTRICIANS	10
Certified Trade Test certificate must be attached	
4.1. Below three 3 years practical experience	3
4.2. Above 3 to 5 years practical experience	5
4.3. Above 5 years practical experience	10
5 MILLWRIGHTS	10
Certified Trade Test certificate must be attached	
5.1. Below three 3 years practical experience	3
5.2. Above 3 to 5 years practical experience	5
5.3. Above 5 years practical experience	10
6. SAFETY OFFICER REGISTERED WITH SACPCMP	10
6.1. Below 2 year's practical experience	3
6.2. Above 2 to 3 years practical experience	5
6.3. Above 3 years practical experience	10
NB: Team members must submit certified copies of qualifications and other requested certificates	
7. WORKSHOP AVAILABILTY	
Bidders must have a proper and full function Mechanical and Electrical Workshop or proof of Lease agreement of workshop: (Bid evaluation committee members to verify before awarding the contract) and Safety file should be in order. Bidders must attach ISO 9001:2000 with compliance certificate. Equipment will be verified on the visit.	40

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

POINTS WILL BE ALLOCATED AS PER THE AVAILABILITY OF THE FOLLOWINGS :-	
7.1. Proper Workshop registers for ISO 9001:2000 with compliance certificate	20
7.2. Pump Pressure Compression Testing Rig	0.5
7.3. Electro Technical/Mechanical repairs machine to check the vibration and balancing of the pumps	0.5
7.4. Pump assembling and Testing Bay	0.5
7.5. Transformer assembling and Testing Bay	0.5
TOTAL	100

8. TERMS OF REFERENCE BACKGROUND, OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE OF WORK

8.1. Sekhukhune District Municipality (SDM) is both Water Services Authority and Water Services Provider (WSP) in other areas of its operations. The Municipality has an obligation to provide sustainable and uninterrupted water supply for the consumers within its area of jurisdiction. The Operation and Maintenance is a division within the department of Infrastructure and Water Services (IWS) which plays an important role in ensuring the sustainability of the water infrastructure assets for the provisioning of dignified basic water supply as mandated by the Constitution. The division is obliged to operate and maintain number of Water Services Infrastructure including but not

limited to the following:-

- Water Treatment Works
- Boreholes
- Booster pump stations
- Wastewater Treatment Works

The O&M section is required to operate and maintain all above-mentioned assets and respond abruptly to reported breakdown which requires urgent attention. The appointment of panel of Electro-Mechanical service providers on term contracts will assist in respond to reported incidents abruptly as and when the breakdowns occur. This will assist to shorten the lengthy procurement process when breakdowns or incidents arise. Their services will be as and when required.

The Electro-Mechanical panel of service providers will assist on the supply, repairs, replacement, refurbishment, installation and alignment pumps, rewind of burnt motors and wiring of control box for our components.

8.2. EMPLOYER'S OBJECTIVE

Sekhukhune District Municipality's objective with this bid process is to procure competent service providers on terms contract to assist the Infrastructure Water Services Department in terms on technical expertise to efficiently and effectively respond to Electro-mechanical breakdowns within the district for existing infrastructure assets.

The appointed service provider will assist with the refurbishment, repairs and maintenance of the following activities: - Water Treatment Works, Wastewater Treatment Works, boreholes and Booster pump station.



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

8.3. SCOPE OF WORK

8.3.1. The scope of work for the appointed service provider is to the supply and deliver, install, repair, refurbishment and replacement of borehole elements, pumps and motors, panel box for below mentioned components within Sekhukhune District Municipality: -

- Water Treatment Works,
- Wastewater Treatment Works,
- Booster pump stations and
- Boreholes.

8.3.2. Electrical Works

- Trenching and laying of MV (Up to 22kV) & LV cables
- Testing and repair of electrical equipment that has failed, i.e. DB's, circuit breakers, Light fittings, socket outlets, cables etc.
- Attend to emergency call-outs;
- Repair electrical motors, test and switch ON.
- Repair standby generator plants and associated Automatic Mains Failure (AMF) panels, change-over DB's, contactors and alternators.
- Execute Works as per SANS 10141-1 or other applicable standards
- Execute all electrical works as directed by the employer issued orders , these may be repairs, additions or new installations.
- Electronic (Security) Works
- Installation of telemetric systems
- Installation of solar power systems
- Inspection, testing, repair and maintenance of Transformers

8.3.3. Mechanical Works

- Repair standby generator plants and associated mechanical engines and diesel tanks.
- Execute all mechanical works as directed by the employer issued Task Orders, these may be repairs, additions or new installations.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

9. KEY PERSONNEL

9.1. The bidder is referred to clause F.2.1.5 of the Tender Data and shall insert in the spaces provided below details of the key personnel required to be in the employment of the bidder for the bidder to be eligible to submit a tender. **The Curriculum Vitae of everyone** must be appended to this schedule.

9.1.1. Millwright with trade test (registered apprentice for Mechanical and Electrical)

- Responsible to read diagrams and schematic drawings and service manuals to determine work procedures, operate rigging equipment and dollies to place heavy machinery and parts, fit bearings, align gears and shafts, attach motors, and connect couplings and belts to precise tolerances, align and test equipment, and make any necessary adjustments, perform predictive and operational procedures, repair or replace defective parts, service and repair hydraulic and pneumatic systems, and may do some tack welding (a weld that is adequate in size to temporarily hold components in place until it can be completely welded by a registered apprentice welder or a journeyman welder) and fabrication as well as maintain an inventory of replacement parts.

9.1.2. Fitter And Turner with trade test (registered apprentice for

Mechanical)

- Cutting, grinding, and shaping metal and other materials.
- Interpreting diagrams, drawings, specifications and plans to determine suitable material and sequence of operations.
- Operating specialised tools and machinery.
- Assembling fabricated parts to produce products, tools and machines.
- Following safety protocols.
- Diagnosing and repairing faults with tools and machinery and performing regular maintenance.
- Setting up tools and machinery for fabrication process, including guides, stops and other controls.
- Monitoring fabrication process and adjusting settings when necessary

9.1.3. Boiler Marker with trade test (registered apprentice for Welding)

- Responsible for the maintenance and repair of assets that may last for over 50 years. This includes ongoing inspections and the replacement of valves, fittings, feed pumps, and other boiler components. Some boilers are so large a crane must be used to move pieces while the boiler is being assembled, and a boilermaker must direct the crane operator to lift the parts into their proper place.

9.1.4. Electrician with trade test (registered apprentice for Electrical)

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

Responsible to carry out the scheduling, installation, maintenance, and repair of all electrical equipment, including motors and associated control equipment including actuators and MV equipment situated at the Electro- Mechanical section. Keep abreast of, and where possible, implement new technology to ensure continuous, reliable, and safe supply of services and availability of plant. Monitor and implement safety requirements of all Electrical Installations, facilities, and staff in compliance with OHAS act including safety notices at all electrical installations, firefighting equipment and lifting equipment at the works. Carry out standby duties and after-hours duties as required and report and record all faults that occurred after hours to assist management with reducing future un-necessary overtime.

NAME (PRINT):			
SIGNATURE:		NAME OF FIRM:	
CAPACITY:		DATE:	

9.1.5. Experience of Company

Bidder to list all the work carried out before of the same nature. The bidder can refer to company profile if the projects are categorically sorted

No	Project description	Project Amount	Year Completed	Client Name	Contact Person & contact number for reference
1					
2					
3					
4					

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					

NAME (PRINT):			
SIGNATURE:		NAME OF FIRM:	
CAPACITY:		DATE:	

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

10. AUTHORITY OF SIGNATORY

SOLE PROPRIETOR (SINGLE OWNER BUSINESS) AND NATURAL PERSON

I, _____, the undersigned, hereby confirm that I am the sole owner of the business trading as _____

OR

I, _____, the undersigned, hereby confirm that I am submitting this tender in my capacity as natural person.

2. COMPANIES AND CLOSE CORPORATIONS

If a Bidder is a COMPANY, a certified copy of the resolution by the board of directors, duly signed, authorising the person who signs this bid to do so, as well as to sign any contract resulting from this bid and any other documents and correspondence in connection with this bid and/or contract on behalf of the company must be submitted with this bid, that is, before the closing time and date of the bid

In the case of a CLOSE CORPORATION (CC) submitting a bid, a resolution by its members, authorizing a member or other official of the corporation to sign the documents on their behalf, shall be included with the bid.

PARTICULARS OF RESOLUTION BY BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY/MEMBERS OF THE CC

Date Resolution was taken	
Resolution signed by (name and surname)	
Capacity	
Name and surname of delegated Authorised Signatory	
Capacity	
Specimen Signature	
Date Resolution was taken	

Full name and surname of ALL Director(s) / Member (s)							
1.		2.					
3.		2.					
5.		6.					
7.		8.					
9.		10.					
Is a CERTIFIED COPY of the resolution attached?				YES		NO	

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF COMPANY / CC		DATE	
PRINT NAME:			
WITNESS 1		WITNESS 2	

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

11. CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR JOINT VENTURES

This returnable schedule is to be completed by JOINT VENTURES

We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer in joint venture and hereby authorize Mr./Ms. _____ authorized signatory of the Company/Close Corporation/Partnership (name) _____, acting in the capacity of lead partner, to sign all documents in connection with the tender offer and any contract resulting from it on our behalf.

(i) Name of firm (Lead partner)			
Addresses			
		Tel:	
Signature		Designation:	

(ii) Name of firm			
Addresses			
		Tel:	
Signature		Designation:	

(iii) Name of firm			
Addresses			
		Tel:	
Signature		Designation:	

(iv) Name of			
Addresses			
		Tel:	
Signature		Designation:	

NOTE: A copy of the Joint Venture Agreement clearly showing the percentage contribution of each partner to the Joint Venture, shall be appended to this Schedule

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

(V) CERTIFICATE FOR SOLE PROPRIETOR

I,.....hereby confirm that I am the sole owner of the business trading as

.....

Signature of Sole owner

As Witnesses: 1.

2.

Date

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

12. CERTIFIED COPY OF IDENTITY DOCUMENTS FOR DIRECTORS

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

13. COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, **separate** enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.

Section 1: Name of enterprise:

Section 2: VAT registration number, if any:

Section 3: CIDB registration number:

Section 2: Particulars of sole proprietors and partners in partnerships

Name*	Identity number*	Personal income tax number*

* Complete only if sole proprietor or partnership and attach separate page if more than 3 partners

Section 5: Particulars of companies and close corporations

Company registration number

Close corporation number

Tax reference number

Section 6: Record of service of the state

Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any sole proprietor, partner in a partnership or director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder in a company or close corporation is currently or has been within the last 12 months in the service of any of the following:

- | | |
|---|--|
| a member of any municipal council | an employee of any provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) |
| a member of any provincial legislature | |
| a member of the National Assembly or the National Council of Province | |
| a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity | a member of an accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity |

If any of the above boxes are marked, disclose the following: (insert separate page if necessary)

Name of sole proprietor, partner, director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder	Name of institution, public office, board or organ of state and position held	Status of service (tick appropriate column)	
		current	Within last 12 months

* Insert separate page if necessary

Section 7: Record of spouses, children and parents in the service of the state

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any spouse, child or parent of a sole proprietor, partner in a partnership or director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder in a company or close corporation is currently or has been within the last 12 months been in the service of any of the following:

- | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| a member of any municipal council | a member of any provincial legislature | a member of the National Assembly or the National Council of Province | a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity | a member of an accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity | a member of any provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) |
| an official of any municipality or municipal entity | | | an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature | | |

Name of spouse, child or parent	Name of institution, public office, board or organ of state and position held	Status of service (tick appropriate column)	
		current	Within last 12 months

* Insert separate page if necessary

The undersigned, who warrants that he/she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise:

authorizes the Employer to obtain a tax clearance certificate from the South African Revenue Services that my / our tax matters are in order;

confirms that the neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2002;

confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;

confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest;

confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed _____ Date _____

Name _____ Position _____

Enterprise name _____

* The schedule should be used where tenders are subject to the local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611 - Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

PARTNERSHIP

We, the undersigned partners in the business trading as _____ hereby authorize Mr/Ms _____ to sign this bid as well as any contract resulting from the bid and any other documents and correspondence in connection with this bid and /or contract for and on behalf of the abovementioned partnership. The following particulars in respect of every partner must be furnished and signed by every partner:

Full name of partner		Signature
SIGNATURE ON BEHALF OF PARTNERSHIP:		DATE:
PRINT NAME:		
WITNESS 1:		WITNESS 2:

CONSORTIUM

We, the undersigned consortium partners, hereby authorize _____ (Name of entity) to act as lead consortium partner and further authorize Mr./Ms. _____ To sign this offer as well as any contract resulting from this tender and any other documents and correspondence in connection with this tender and / or contract for and on behalf of the consortium. The following particulars in respect of each consortium member must be provided and signed by each member:

Full Name of Consortium Member	Role of Consortium Member	% Participation	Signature
SIGNATURE ON BEHALF OF PARTNERSHIP:			
PRINT NAME:			

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

14. COPY OF COMPANY REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS OR CK1 FOR CLOSE CORPORATIONS

Important note to Tenderer: certified copies (Not older than three months from tender closing date) of Registration Certificates for Companies, Close Corporations and Partnerships, or Agreements and Powers of Attorney for Joint Ventures, or ID documents for Sole Proprietors, all as referred to in the foregoing forms and must be inserted here)

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

15. FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

1. OFFER

The employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter a contract for the **APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF SUITABLE SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE DEPARTMENT AS AND WHEN THEIR SERVICES REQUIRED FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**

The tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

The offered total of the prices inclusive of Value-Added Tax is:

.....
.....

..... Rand (in words); R.....(in figures)

This offer may be accepted by the employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

Signature(s)

Name(s)

Capacity

for the **Tenderer**

(Name and address of organization)

Name and Signature of witness.....

Date

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

2. ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the employer identified below accepts the tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the employer shall pay the contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the employer and the tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement. The terms of the contract are contained in

Part C1 : Agreements and contract data (which includes this agreement)

Part C2 : Pricing data

Part C3 : Scope of work.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto, as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The tenderer shall, within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement including the schedule of deviation (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of the obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor), within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt, notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.¹

Signature(s)

Name(s)

Capacity

for the **Employer**

(Name and address of organization)

Name and signature of witness

Date

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

16. DECLARATION OF INTEREST - MBD 4

1. No bid will be accepted from persons in the service of the state¹.
2. Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in service of the state, it is required that the bidder or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority and/or take an oath declaring his/her interest.
3. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid: 3.1. Full Name of bidder or his or he

3.1	Full Name of bidder or his or her representative										
3.2	Identity Number										
3.3	Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder ²):										
3.2	Company Registration Number:										
3.5	Tax Reference Number										
3.6	VAT Registration Number										

3.7	Are you presently in the service of the state?	YES		No	
3.7.1	If so, furnish particulars:				
3.8	Have you been in the service of the state for the past twelve months?	YES		NO	
3.8.1	If so, furnish particulars:				

1 MSCM Regulations: "in the service of the state" means to be –

1. a member of –
 - i. any municipal council; ii. any provincial legislature; or iii. the National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces;
2. a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;
3. an official of any municipality or municipal entity;
2. an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);
5. a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or
6. an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.

2 "Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company

Initial:	
----------	--

(f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature ² Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company.

3.9	Do you have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?	YES		No	
3.9.1	If so, furnish particulars:				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

3.10	Are any of the company's directors, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholders in the service of the state?	YES		No	
3.10.1	If so, furnish particulars:				
3.11	Are any of the company's directors, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholders in the service of the state?	YES		No	
3.11.1	If so, furnish particulars:				
3.12	Is any spouse, child or parent of the company's directors, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholders in the service of the state?	YES		No	
3.12.1	If so, furnish particulars:				
3.14	Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principal shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract?	YES		No	
3.14.1	If so, furnish particulars:				
3.12	Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract.	YES		No	

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

17.MBD 5 DECLARATIONS FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)

[If the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million (VAT included) the tenderer is required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing, the AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL statements for the LATEST past three years, or since the Tenderer's establishment (if established during the past three years) must be attached to this schedule. Failure to submit the above shall invalidate the tender]

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

17.MBD 5 DECLARATIONS FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)

For all procurement expected to exceed R10 million (all applicable taxes included), bidders must complete the following questionnaire:

1 Are you by law required to prepare annual financial statements for auditing? YES / NO

1.1 If yes, submit audited annual financial statements for the past three years or since the date of establishment if established during the past three years.

.....

.....

1 Do you have any outstanding undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three months or any other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days? YES / NO

1.1 If no, this serves to certify that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three months or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days.

1.2 If yes, provide particulars.

.....

.....

.....

.....

2 Has any contract been awarded to you by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract? YES / NO

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

2.1 If yes, furnish particulars

.....

.....

4. Will any portion of goods or services be sourced from outside the Republic,
*YES / NO

if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality / municipal
entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic?

2.1 If yes, furnish particulars

.....

.....

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

MBD 6.1

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

- 1.2 **To be completed by the organ of state**
(delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).

- a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.
- b) Either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system will be applicable in this tender. The lowest/ highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the accurate system once tenders are received.

- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
- (a) Price; and
 - (b) Specific Goals.

- 1.4 **To be completed by the organ of state:**
The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
SPECIFIC GOALS	20
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.
- 1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **“tender”** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) **“price”** means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) **“rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) **“tender for income-generating contracts”** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and

- (e) **“the Act”** means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20	or	90/10
$P_s = 80 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$	or	$P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$
Where		
P_s	=	Points scored for price of tender under consideration
P_t	=	Price of tender under consideration
P_{min}	=	Price of lowest acceptable tender

3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20	or	90/10
$P_s = 80 \left(1 + \frac{P_t - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right)$	or	$P_s = 90 \left(1 + \frac{P_t - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right)$
Where		
P_s	=	Points scored for price of tender under consideration
P_t	=	Price of tender under consideration
P_{max}	=	Price of highest acceptable tender

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
 - (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
 - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,
 then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of points allocated (90/10 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)	Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)
HDI(Black, Indians and Coloured	6	12		
Woman – Ownership of more than 50%	1	2		
Disability Ownership of more than 50% (Physically Impaired)	1	2		
Youth – Ownership of more than 50%	1	2		
Locality (Within SDM Jurisdiction)	1	2		
	10	20		

DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

4.3. Name of company/firm.....

4.4. Company registration number:

4.5. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- ☐ One-person business/sole propriety
- ☐ Close corporation
- ☐ Public Company
- ☐ Personal Liability Company
- ☐ (Pty) Limited
- ☐ Non-Profit Company
- ☐ State Owned Company

[Tick applicable box]

4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
 - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from

APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after
the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
(e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

.....
SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)

SURNAME AND NAME:

DATE:

ADDRESS:

.....

.....

.....



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

MBD 7.2

CONTRACT FORM - RENDERING OF SERVICES

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SERVICE PROVIDER (PART 1) AND THE PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT THE SERVICE PROVIDER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGNED CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS.

PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE SERVICE PROVIDER)

1. I hereby undertake to render services described in the attached bidding documents to (name of the institution)..... in accordance with the requirements and task directives / proposals specifications stipulated in Bid Number..... at the price/s quoted. My offer/s remain binding upon me and open for acceptance by the Purchaser during the validity period indicated and calculated from the closing date of the bid.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement:
 - (i) Bidding documents, viz
 - Invitation to bid;
 - Proof of tax compliance status;
 - Pricing schedule(s);
 - Filled in task directive/proposal;
 - Preference claim form for Preferential Procurement in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations;
 - Declaration of interest;
 - Declaration of Bidder's past SCM practices;
 - Certificate of Independent Bid Determination;
 - Special Conditions of Contract;
 - (ii) General Conditions of Contract; and
 - (iii) Other (specify)
3. I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my bid; that the price(s) and rate(s) quoted cover all the services specified in the bidding documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) and calculations will be at my own risk.
4. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfillment of this contract.
5. I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any bidder or any other person regarding this or any other bid.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 - Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

6. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

NAME (PRINT)

CAPACITY

SIGNATURE

NAME OF FIRM

DATE

WITNESSES

1

2

MBD 7.2

CONTRACT FORM - RENDERING OF SERVICES

PART 2 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE PURCHASER)

1. I..... in my capacity
as.....

accept your bid under reference numberdated.....for the rendering of
services indicated hereunder and/or further specified in the annexure(s).

2. An official order indicating service delivery instructions is forthcoming.

3. I undertake to make payment for the services rendered in accordance with the terms and
conditions of the contract, within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of an invoice.

1 DESCRIPTION OF 2 SERVICE	PRICE (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)	COMPLETION DATE	TOTAL PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIMED	POINTS CLAIMED FOR EACH SPECIFIC GOAL

APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

4. I confirm that I am duly authorized to sign this contract.

SIGNED AT ON

NAME (PRINT)

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL STAMP

--

WITNESSES

1

2

DATE:

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

19. MBD 8. DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

This Municipal Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.

It serves as a declaration to be used by municipalities and municipal entities in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.

The bid of any bidder may be rejected if that bidder, or any of its directors have:

abused the municipality's / municipal entity's supply chain management system or committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;

been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;

willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or

been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2002).

In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

Item	Question	Yes	No
2.1	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector? (Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution that imposed the restriction after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied). The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's website(www.treasury.gov.za) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

2.2	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2002)? <i>The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</i>	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.3	Was the bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
Item	Question	Yes	No
2.2	<i>Does the bidder or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?</i>	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.5	Was any contract between the bidder and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes ☐	No ☐
2.7.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

CERTIFICATION

I, THE UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME)

CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED ON THIS

DECLARATION FORM TRUE AND CORRECT.

BID NO: SK-8/3/1-03/2026/27

Page 45 of 159

APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

I ACCEPT THAT, IN ADDITION TO CANCELLATION OF A CONTRACT, ACTION MAY BE TAKEN AGAINST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

.....

Signature

.....

Date

.....

Position

.....

Name of Bidder

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

20. MBD 9. CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

- 1 This Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) must form part of all bids¹ invited.
- 2 Section 2 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).² Collusive bidding is a *pe se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- 3 Municipal Supply Regulation 38 (1) prescribes that a supply chain management policy must provide measures for the combating of abuse of the supply chain management system, and must enable the accounting officer, among others, to:
 - a. take all reasonable steps to prevent such abuse;
 - b. reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or municipal entity or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system; and
 - c. cancel a contract awarded to a person if the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract.
4. This MBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
- 5 In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (MBD 9) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

¹ Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.

² Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

21. MBD 9. CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION
--

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:

(Bid Number and Description)

in response to the invitation for the bid made by:

(Name of Municipality / Municipal Entity)

do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of: _____ that:

(Name of Bidder)

I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;

I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;

I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder;

Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign, the bid, on behalf of the bidder;

For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:

- (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
- (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
- (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder

The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium³ will not be construed as collusive bidding.

In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:

prices;

geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)

- (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
- (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
- (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
- (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.

I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

.....

Signature

.....

Position

.....

Date

.....

Name of Bidder

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

22. MUNICIPAL RATES AND TAXES

Rates and Taxes for both company and directors not in arrears for more than 3 months in accordance with regulation 38 or proof of lease agreement including rates for the landlord. In case where the Company or Director is registered in a rural area where the rates are not paid, please attach proof from Local Authority and Affidavit under oath indicating that there are no municipal rates payable.

Failure to submit the above will invalidate the tender

- a) Letter from the Landlord – should stipulate the office space leased and the payment status of the service charges.
- b) A letter from a TRIBAL AUTHORITY / COUNCIL – should be drawn in the name of the bidder and stipulate the location and the rates status of the ward.



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

23. TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

1. The taxes of the successful bidder must be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with the Receiver of Revenue to meet his / her tax obligations.
2. Bidder must attach a valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by South Africa receive of revenue (SARS) for Tax Compliance Status or verification Pin issued by SARS, failure to submit the valid Tax Clearance Certificate or SARS verification Pin will invalidate the bid.
3. In bids where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved each party must submit a separate SARS Tax Compliance document.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

24. PROOF OF CSD REGISTRATION /CSD SUMMARY REPORT

Bidders MUST attach a RECENT (not older than thirty days from tender closing date)



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

PRICING DATA AND FORM OF OFFER

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

25. PRICING INSTRUCTIONS

PRICING INSTRUCTIONS

The bill of quantity will be on quantity as one (1) and rate only. Bidder are requested to fill the rate as the Municipality are going to use them when preparing the standard rates.

NAME (PRINT):			
SIGNATURE:		NAME OF FIRM:	
CAPACITY:		DATE:	

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

26. PRICING SCHEDULE

INDEX OF PRICE SCHEDULES

PART 6

- | | | |
|--------------------|----------|--|
| SCHEDULE 1 | : | SMALL & MEDIUM SIZE ELECTRICAL PANELS |
| SCHEDULE 2 | : | ELECTRICAL MOTORS |
| SCHEDULE 3 | : | BALL VALVES |
| SCHEDULE 4 | : | BUTTERFLY VALVES (WAFER TYPE |
| SCHEDULE 5 | : | BUTTERFLY VALVES (DOUBLE FLANGED) |
| SCHEDULE 6 | : | WATERWORKS GATE VALVES |
| SCHEDULE 7 | : | RESILIENT SEAL GATE VALVES AND SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL |
| SCHEDULE 8 | : | WAFER PATTERN CHECK VALVES AND THE SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL |
| SCHEDULE 9 | : | HYDRAULIC FLOW CONTROL VALVES AND THE SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL |
| SCHEDULE 10 | : | SURGE ANTICIPATING CONTROL VALVE |
| SCHEDULE 11 | : | PUMP (CENTRIFUGAL, AXIAL FLOW, HORIZONTAL SPLITS, DUAL STAGE) |
| SCHEDULE 12 | : | CHEMICAL PUMPS AND MOTOR DOSING SYSTEMS |
| SCHEDULE 13 | : | CHEMICAL PUMP AND MOTORS DOSING SYSTEMS |
| SCHEDULE 14 | : | <u>DAYWORKS</u> |
| SCHEDULE 15 | : | SUPPLY HANDLE AND DELIVER SMALL & MEDIUM SIZE ELECTRICAL PANELS |
| SCHEDULE 16 | : | SUPPLY HANDLE AND DELIVER ELECTRICAL MOTORS |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 17 : SUPPLY HANDLE DELIVER AND INSTALLATION OF TELEMTRY SYSTEMS

SCHEDULE 18 : SUPPLY HANDLE DELVER AND INSTALLATION OF SOLAR SYSTEMS

SCHEDULE 19 : SUPPLY HANDLE DELIVE AND INSTALLATION OF POWER TRANSFORMERS

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 1: SMALL & MEDIUM SIZE ELECTRICAL PANELS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
1.1	Testing of earthing installation for the electrical panel:				
1.1.1	Test earthing of distribution panel back to main earth point (per panel)	no	1	R	R
1.1.2	Testing of earth connections at light fittings, power points, motors and instrumentation (per circuit)	no	1	R	R
1.2	Supply and installation of earthing materials to obtain proper earthing of installation from panel. Installation in conduit, wiring trunking, building trench or ground: (Excavations measured separately)				
1.2.1	2,5mm ² bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
1.2.2	2mm ² bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
1.2.3	6mm ² bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
1.2.4	10mm ² bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
1.2.5	16mm ² bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
1.2.6	25mm ² bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
1.2.7	35mm ² bare copper or insulated earth wire	m		R	R
1.2.8	50mm ² bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
1.2.9	70mm ² bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
1.2.10	2,5mm ² earth wire end lugged and connected	no	1	R	R
1.2.11	2mm ² earth wire end lugged and connected	no	1	R	R
1.2.12	6mm ² earth wire end lugged and connected	no	1	R	R
1.2.11	10mm ² earth wire end lugged and connected	no	1	R	R
1.2.14	16mm ² earth wire end lugged and connected	no	1	R	R
1.2.14	25mm ² earth wire end lugged and connected	no	1	R	R
1.2.15	35mm ² earth wire end lugged and connected	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 : Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
1.2.16	50mm ² earth wire end lugged and connected	no	1	R	R
1.2.17	70mm ² earth wire end lugged and connected	no	1	R	R
1.2.18	1,8 m copper clad steel core earth rod installed in ground, complete with clamp and connections.				
1.2.19	5 x 25 mm copper earth strap installed on surface of structure or cable ladders, including fixings	m	1	R	R
1.3	Supply and installation of 600/1 000 V. grade PVC PVC SWA PVC cable in trench or in ground. Fixings or excavations as well as cable ends are measured elsewhere				
1.3.1	1,5 mm ² 3 or 2 core armoured	m	1	R	R
1.3.2	2,5 mm ² 3 or 2 -core armoured.	m	1	R	R
1.3.3	1,5mm ² 7-core armoured	m	1	R	R
1.3.4	2 mm ² 2 core armoured	m	1	R	R
1.3.5	6 mm ² 2 -core armoured.	m	1	R	R
1.3.6	10 mm ² 2 core armoured	m	1	R	R
1.3.7	16 mm ² 2 core armoured	m	1	R	R
1.3.8	25 mm ² 2 -core armoured.	m	1	R	R
1.3.9	35 mm ² 2 core armoured	m	1	R	R
1.3.10	50 mm ² 2 core armoured	m	1	R	R
1.3.11	70 mm ² 2 core armoured	m	1	R	R
1.3.12	95 mm ² 2 core armoured	m	1	R	R
1.3.14	120 mm ² 2 core armoured	m	1	R	R
3.3.14	150 mm ² 2 core armoured	m	1	R	R
1.3.15	185 mm ² 2 core armoured	m	1	R	R
1.4	Supply and installation of 600/1 000 V. grade PVC PVC SWA PVC cable ends complete with lugs, connections to motor terminals, stub bars, small terminals, etc., (include for labels, wire number markers and testing)				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
1.4.1	1,5 mm ² 3 or 2 core armoured	no	1	R	R
1.4.2	2,5 mm ² 3 or 2 -core armoured.	no	1	R	R
1.4.3	1,5mm ² 7-core armoured	no	1	R	R
1.4.4	2 mm ² 2 core armoured	no	1	R	R
1.4.5	6 mm ² 3 -core armoured.	no	1	R	R
1.4.6	10 mm ² 2 core armoured	no	1	R	R
1.4.7	16 mm ² 2 core armoured	no	1	R	R
1.4.8	25 mm ² 3 -core armoured.	no	1	R	R
1.4.9	35 mm ² 2 core armoured	no	1	R	R
1.4.10	50 mm ² 2 core armoured	no	1	R	R
1.4.11	70 mm ² 2 core armoured	no	1	R	R
1.4.12	95 mm ² 2 core armoured	no	1	R	R
1.4.14	120 mm ² 2 core armoured	no	1	R	R
1.4.12	150 mm ² 2 core armoured	no	1	R	R
1..15	185 mm ² 2 core armoured	no	1	R	R
1.5	Cable Trenches Excavation, laying 150 mm bedding, backfilling in 150mm layers, and stabilising to original stability of cable trench. (660mm wide x 1m deep):				
1.5.1	Hard rock	m ³	1	R	R
1.5.2	Soft rock	m ³	1	R	R
1.5.3	Soil	m ³	1	R	R
1.6	<u>General maintenance of electrical equipment as per Section 3 of the maintenance specification</u>				
1.6.1	Clean inside and outside of panel (per panel)	no	1	R	R
1.6.2	Tighten all connections in panel (per panel)	no	1	R	R
3.6.3	Tighten connections in lock stop button box (per box)	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
1.6.4	Tighten connections in remote stop-start station box (per box)	no	1	R	R
1.6.5	Tighten connections in motor connection box, including thermal sensor wiring terminals	no	1	R	R
1.6.6	Tighten connections at instrument terminals (per instrument)	no	1	R	R
1.6.7	Repair ends of damaged conductors due to overheating at circuit breakers, contactors, overloads or motor terminals, including installation of ferrules, lugs, heat shrink materials or insulated sleeving:				
	(a) Conductor sizes up to 16 mm ² , per terminal	no	1	R	R
	(b) Conductor sizes from 25 mm ² to 50 mm ² , per terminal	no	1	R	R
1.6.8	Testing of single phase or three phase earth leakage unit	no	1	R	R
1.6.9	Testing of under/over voltage relay or phase monitor relay per unit	no	1	R	R
1.6.10	Checking of all voltmeters and voltmeter switches for correct operation	no	1	R	R
1.6.11	Logging of all motor running hour meter readings and trip data of electronic motor protection units on a site (per site)	no	1	R	R
1.6.12	Checking of all indicator lamps on panel	no	1	R	R
1.6.14	<u>Replacement of indicator lamps as follows:</u>				
	(a) Incandescent lamps per lamp	no	1	R	R
	(b) LED type removable lamp	no	1	R	R
	(c) LED type, whole unit	no	1	R	R
1.6.14	Checking of all instrumentation fuses on a site (per site)	no	1	R	R
1.6.15	<u>Replacement of blown fuses as follows:</u>				
	(a) HRC up to 10 A	no	1	R	R
	(b) HRC above 10A and up to 32 A	no	1	R	R
1.6.16	Checking of all lightning arrestors on a site (per site)	no	1	R	R
1.6.17	<u>Replacing of lightning arrestors as follows:</u>				
	(a) Class 2 over voltage surge arrestors - 275V MOV type - 20 kA fault rating	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
1.7	(b) Class 2 overvoltage surge arrestors - 275V MOV type - 65 kA fault rating	no	1	R	R
	(c) Class 2 overvoltage surge arrestors - 275V MOV type - 100 kA fault rating	no	1	R	R
	(d) IT Blitzductor surge arrestor -22V	no	1	R	R
	Megger testing of 600/ 1000 V cables with both ends of cables disconnected for the following sizes of cable :				
	(a) Cables with 3 to 7 cores up to 2,5mm ² per cable	no	1	R	R
	(b) Cable with 3 or 2 cores from 2mm ² to 25mm ²	no	1	R	R
	(c) Cable with 3 or 2 cores from 35mm ² to 50mm ²	no	1	R	R
1.8	Supply and installation of PVC warning tape in top 300 mm of trench backfill	m	1	R	R
1.9	Supply and fitting of cable labels on ends of cable with strap-on type label with up to 10 digits on label (per label0	no	1	R	R
1.10	Testing and checking of motors of all sizes and comparing current readings with current rating of motor and logging of data as follows per motor:				
1.10.1	Megger between phases and phases and phases to earth and log data (per motor0	no	1	R	R
1.10.2	Measuring line currents of motor and logging data (per motor)	no	1	R	R
1.11	Maintenance of panels executing the following various tasks per unit of equipment :				
1.11.1	Inspecting all circuit breakers and testing to see that circuit breakers can handle the current of the particular circuit without tripping under normal load conditions and under transient conditions of motors starting for all sizes and types of circuit breakers, single pole and triple pole, as well as checking for overheating of circuit breakers (per panel)	no	1	R	R
1.11.2	Inspecting contactors and measuring outgoing voltages to determine if contactors are closing properly and that one or more phase contacts are not malfunctioning or that the contactor is not overheating (per contactor)	no	1	R	R
1.11.3	Checking that overloads are of correct rating and that setting is correct for the rating of the motor protected with the overload. Also check for malfunctioning of overload and nuisance tripping as well as overheating of overloads. Check that overload is not set for " Auto" reset. (per panel)	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
1.11.4	Checking and setting of star-delta starter timer for proper changeover of star-to-delta (per timer)	no	1	R	R
1.12	<u>Installation of Circuit breakers</u> Supply, installation, connection, testing and commissioning of the following circuit breakers for distribution boards or motor controls: (per circuit breaker)				
1.12.1	100 A TP on-load isolator	no	1	R	R
1.12.2	100 - 250 A TP on-load isolator	no	1	R	R
1.12.3	150A TP MCB (5kA)	no	1		
1.12.4	500 A TP mcb (15 kA)	no	1	R	R
1.12.5	750 A TP mcb (25kA)	no	1	R	R
1.12.6	1000 A TP ACB - Fixed (65kA) (with tripping unit similar to MicroLogix 2)	no	1	R	R
1.12.7	1500 A TP ACB - Withdrawable (65kA) (with tripping unit - similar to MicroLogix 2)	no	1	R	R
1.12.8	2000 A TP ACB - Withdrawable (65kA) (with tripping unit - similar to Micrologix 2)	no	1	R	R
1.14	<u>Installation of Electronic Overload Relays</u> Supply, installation, connection, testing and commissioning of the following protection relays for distribution boards or motor controls:				
1.14.1	Similar or equal to Newelec KC25 with door mounted reset and no CT's	no	1	R	R
1.14.2	Similar or equal to Newelec KC50 with door mounted reset and 3 x50/5A CT's	no	1	R	R
1.14.4	Similar or equal to Newelec KC200 with door mounted reset and 3 x200/5A CT's	no	1	R	R
1.14.5	Similar or equal to Rockwell Automation 825-P with line voltage card	no	1	R	R
1.14.6	Similar and equal to Rockwell Automation 825-MCM180 CT installed in busbars	no	1	R	R
1.14.7	Similar and equal to Rockwell Automation 825-MCM220 CT installed in busbars	no	1	R	R
1.14.8	Similar and equal to Rockwell Automation 825-MCM630 CT installed in busbars	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
1.14	<u>Installation of Contactors and Components</u> Supply, installation, connection, testing and commissioning of the following equipment for distribution boards or motor controls.				
1.14.1	<u>Complete New Contactor for:</u>				
	(a) 2 to 5,5kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(b) 7,5 to 11kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(c) 11 to 15kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(d) 18,5kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(e) 22kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(f) 30kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(g) 37kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(h) 25kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(i) 55kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(j) 75kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(k) 90kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(l) 110kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(m) 132kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
1.15	<u>Replacing contactor contacts per set of three for the following sizes:</u>				
	(a) 2 to 5,5kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(b) 7,5 to 11kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(c) 11 to 15kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(d) 18,5kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(e) 22kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(f) 30kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(g) 37kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(h) 25kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(i) 55kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(j) 75kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(k) 90kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(l) 110kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(m) 132kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(n) 150kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(o) 185kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(o) 220kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
1.16	Replacing contactor coil in the following sizes of contactors:				
	(a) 2 to 5,5kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(b) 7,5 to 11kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(c) 11 to 15kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(d) 18,5kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(e) 22kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(f) 30kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(g) 37kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(h) 25kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(i) 55kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(j) 75kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(k) 90kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(l) 110kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(m) 132kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(n) 150kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(o) 185kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(o) 220kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
1.17	Installation of Standard Adjustable Overloads				
	Supply, installation, connection, testing and commissioning of the following adjustable (standard electronic) motor overloads for motor controls.				
	(a) 0,1 - 1A	set	1	R	R
	(b) 1,6 - 5 A	set	1	R	R
	(c) 12 - 32 A	set	1	R	R
	(d) 12 - 25A	set	1	R	R
	(e) 23 - 75A	set	1	R	R
	(f) 60 - 85A	set	1	R	R
1.18	Replacing star-delta timer for star-delta starters as follows: (per unit)				
	(a) Electronic type	no	1	R	R
	(b) Magnetic type	no	1	R	R
	(c) Vacuum type	no	1	R	R
1.19	Motor Control Centres (complete assemblies)				
	Design drawings, manufacture, supply, delivery, installation, connections, testing and commissioning of floor standing motor control centre cabinets consisting of 2mm 3CR12 steel, powder coated, and each cabinet with dimension of not less than 2000mm high x 700mm wide x 600 mm deep and complete with internal sheet steel divisions, busbars, busbar supports, ventilation openings and gland plates for:				
1.19.1	Main incoming power panel for loads not exceeding 150A (complete assembly) (test certificate in accordance with SANS 1765) (<10kA)	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
1.19.2	Main incoming power panel for loads from 150 to 250A, <u>excluding</u> main circuit breaker. (test certificate in accordance with SANS 1765)(<10kA)	no	1	R	R
1.19.3	Main incoming power panel for loads from 550 to 750A, <u>excluding</u> main circuit breaker. (test certificate in accordance with SANS 1273)(>10kA)	no	1	R	R
1.19.4	Main incoming power panel for loads from 750 to 1500A, <u>excluding</u> main circuit breaker. (test certificate in accordance with SANS 1273)(>10kA)	no	1	R	R
1.19.5	DOL starter panel with <u>standard overload</u> for motors up to 11 kW (excluding motor mcb and contactor)	no	1	R	R
1.19.6	DOL starter panel with <u>electronic overload</u> for motors up to 11 kW (excluding motor mcb, electronic overload and contactor)	no	1	R	R
1.19.7	Star-delta starter panel with <u>electronic overload</u> for motors from 15kW up to 22 kW (excluding motor mcb, contactors & electronic overload relay)	no	1	R	R
1.19.8	Star-delta starter panel with electronic overload for motors from 30kW up to 55 kW excluding motor mcb, contactors & electronic overload relay)	no	1	R	R
1.19.9	Star-delta starter panel with <u>electronic overload</u> for motors from 90kW up to 132 kW (excluding motor mcb, contactors & electronic overload relay)	no	1	R	R
1.19.10	Star-delta starter panel with electronic overload for motors from 150kW up to 220 kW (Excluding motor mcb, contactors & electronic overload relay)	no	1	R	R
1.20	Drawing up and delivery of "As Built" drawings of boards to Sekhukhune District Municipality for the following:				
1.20.1	12-way power distribution board	no	1	R	R
1.20.2	22-way power distribution board	no	1	R	R
1.20.3	Motor control centre with main incoming panel and up to 2 starters	no	1		
1.20.4	Motor control centre with main incoming panel and up to 2 starters	no	1		
1.20	<u>Mark-up rates</u>				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
1.19.1	Percentage mark-up on rates listed in term contracts	%	1	%	%
1.19.2	Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in the execution of work ordered by the Employer	%	1	%	%
1.20	Tip Trucks				
	(a) 6 m ³	Hr	1	R	R
	(b) 10 m ³	Hr	1	R	R
1.21	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	Km	1	R	R
	(b) 7t	Km	1	R	R
1.22	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	Km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	Km	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 2: ELECTRICAL MOTORS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
2.1	Megger testing of electric motors between phases and between phase and frame (earth) & report findings to Sekhukhune District Municipality.	no	1	R	R
2.2	Disconnection and removal of existing electric motors and placing in store of SDM or delivery to position required by SDM for:				
2.2.1	Motors of 5,5 and 7,5 kW	no	1	R	R
2.2.2	Motors of 11 up to 18,5 kW	no	1	R	R
2.2.3	Motors of 22 up to 37 kW	no	1	R	R
2.2.4	Motors of 25 up to 75 kW	no	1	R	R
2.2.5	Up to 110 kW	no	1	R	R
2.2.6	Up to 160 kW	no	1	R	R
2.2.7	Up to 200 kW	no	1	R	R
2.2.8	Up to 260 kW	no	1	R	R
2.2.9	Motor 220 kW	no	1	R	R
2.3	<u>Installation and connection of existing motors</u> for pumps, including shaft alignment of motor for V-belts or pump coupling for:				
2.3.1	Motors of 5,5 and 7,5 kW, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.3.2	Motors of 11 up to 18,5 kW, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.3.3	Motors of 22 up to 37 kW, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.3.4	Motors of 25 up to 75 kW, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.3.5	Motors of 90 and 110 kW, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.3.6	Motor 132 kW, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.3.7	Motor 150 kW, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.3.8	Motor 185 kW, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.3.9	Motor 220 kW, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
			1		

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
2.3.10	Motors of 5,5 and 7,5 kW, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
2.3.11	Motors of 11 and 15 kW, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
2.3.12	Motors of 18,5 and 22 kW, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4	Supply, installation, connection, testing and commissioning of new motors for pumps, including shaft alignment of motor for V-belts or pump coupling for:				
2.4.1	5,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.2	7,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.3	11 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.4	15 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.5	18,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.6	22 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.7	30 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.8	37 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.9	25 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.10	55 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.11	75 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.12	90 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.14	110 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.14	132 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.15	185 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.16	220 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.17	5,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.18	7,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.19	11 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.20	15 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
2.4.21	18,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
2.4.22	22 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5	Disconnection, removal and transportation of existing motors to re-winders, rewinding of motors, replacement of bearings, testing of motor in factory, installation of motor on site, connection of motor, alignment of motor shaft for V-belts or pump coupling, testing of motor on site and commissioning for:			R	R
2.5.1	5,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.2	7,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.3	11 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.4	15 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.5	18,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.6	22 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.7	30 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.8	37 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.9	25 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.10	55 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.11	75 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.12	90 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.14	11 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.14	15 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.15	18,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
2.5.16	22 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
2.6	<u>Mark-up rates</u>				
2.6.1	Percentage mark-up on rates listed in term contracts	%	1		% %
2.6.2	Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list used in the execution of work ordered by the Employer	%	1	%	%
2.7	<u>Tip Trucks</u>			R	

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(a) 6 m ³	H	1	R	R
	(b) 10 m ³	H	1	R	R
2.8	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	Km	1	R	R
	(b) 7t	Km	1	R	R
2.9	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	Km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	Km	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 3 : BALL VALVES

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
3.	<u>BALL VALVES</u> Ball valve with split body; straight through pigable bore, ball supported by a double-offset bearing arrangement, with resilient seal. <u>Note:</u> Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified.				
3.1	<u>Servicing and repair of existing valves in the following diameters:</u>				
	<u>25 bar rating:</u>				
3.1.1	<u>Remove valve</u>				
	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
3.1.2	<u>Transport from site</u>				
	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
3.1.3	<u>Dismantle</u>				
	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
3.1.2	<u>Blast</u>				
	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
3.1.5	<u>Clean</u>				
	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
3.1.6	<u>Inspect</u>				
	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
3.1.7	<u>Submit inspection report</u>				
	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
3.1.8	<u>Lap</u>				
	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
3.1.9	<u>Re-blast</u>				
	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
3.1.10	<u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u>				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
3.1.11	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
	<u>Reassemble</u>				
	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
3.1.12	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
	<u>Pressure test</u>				
	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
3.1.14	<u>Submit pressure test certificate</u>				
	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
	<u>Install</u>				
3.1.12	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
	<u>Commission</u>				
	a) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
3.1.15	b) 200 DN	no	1	R	R
	Supply, install and commission the following completely new ball valves, flanged, gear operated with handwheel:				
	a) 150 DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200 DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
3.3	<u>Mark-up rates</u>				
3.3.1	Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts	%	1		% %
3.3.2	Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer.	%	1		% %
3.2	Tip trucks				
	(a) 6 m ³	1	1	1	R
	(b) 10 m ³	h	1	1	1
3.5	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	km	1	R	R
	(b) 7t	km	1	R	R
3.6	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 4 : BUTTERFLY VALVES (WAFER TYPE)

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
4.	<u>BUTTERFLY VALVES</u> (Wafer Type) Hand lever or geared operator, with or without actuator. <u>Note:</u> Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified.				
4.1	<u>Servicing and repair of existing valves in the following diameters and pressure ratings:</u>				
4.1.1	<u>Remove valve</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
4.1.2	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	<u>Dismantle</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
4.1.3	<u>Blast</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
4.1.2	<u>Clean</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
4.1.5	<u>Inspect</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
4.1.6	<u>Submit inspection report</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
4.1.7	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	<u>Lap</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
4.1.8	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	<u>Re-blast</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
4.1.9	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	<u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
4.1.10	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	<u>Reassemble</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
4.1.11	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	<u>Pressure test</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
4.1.12	<u>Submit pressure test certificate</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
4.1.14	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	<u>Install</u>				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
4.1.12	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	<u>Commission</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
4.2	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	Supply, install and commission the following completely new gear operated (with handwheel) wafer type butterfly valves:				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
4.3	<u>Mark-up rates</u>				
4.3.1	Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts	%	1	%	%
4.3.2	Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer.	%	1	%	%
4.2	Tip trucks				
	(a) 6 m ³	h	1	R	R
	(b) 10 m ³	h	1	R	R
4.5	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	km	1	R	R
	(b) 7t	km	1	R	R
4.6	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
				R	R
				R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 5 : BUTTERFLY VALVES (DOUBLE FLANGED)

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
5.	BUTTERFLY VALVES (Double Flanged) Gear operated, with or without actuator. Note: Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified.				
5.1	<u>Servicing and repair of existing valves in the following diameters and pressure ratings:</u>				
5.1.1	<u>Remove valve</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	e) <u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	f) <u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
5.1.2	<u>Dismantle</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
5.1.3	e) <u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	f) <u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	<u>Blast</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	e) <u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	f) <u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
5.1.2	<u>Clean</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	e) <u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	f) <u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
5.1.5	<u>Inspect</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>		1		
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
5.1.6	e) <u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	f) <u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	<u>Submit inspection report</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	e) <u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	f) <u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
5.1.7	<u>Lap</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	e) <u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	f) <u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
5.1.8	Re-blast				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	e) <u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	f) <u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
5.1.9	<u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
b)	<u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
c)	<u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
d)	<u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
e)	<u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
f)	<u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
5.1.10	<u>Reassemble</u>				
a)	<u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
b)	<u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
c)	<u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
d)	<u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
e)	<u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
5.1.11	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	f) <u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	<u>Pressure test</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	e) <u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	f) <u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
5.1.12	<u>Submit pressure test certificate</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
5.1.14	e) <u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	f) <u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	<u>Install</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	e) <u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	f) <u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
5.1.12	<u>Commission</u>				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>250 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	e) <u>300 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	f) <u>350 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
5.2	Supply, install and commission the following completely new gear operated (with handwheel) double flanged butterfly valves:				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	Name of Valve Manufacturer:				
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>250 DN</u>				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
e)	<u>300 DN</u>				
	i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
f)	<u>350 DN</u>				
	i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	iii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
5.3	<u>Mark-up rates</u>				
5.3.1	Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts	%	%	%	%
5.3.2	Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer	%	%	%	%
5.3.3	Tip trucks	%	R100 000	%	R
	(a) 6 m ³	h	1	R	R
	(b) 10 m ³	h	1	R	R
	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	km	1	R	R
	(b) 7t	km	1	R	R
	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
				R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 6 : WATERWORKS GATE VALVES

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
6.	Valves fitted with wedge gates. Valves in compliance with SABS 662, waterworks applications with plain thrust collar, non-rising spindle and flanged ends. <u>Note:</u> Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but ex clude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified.				
6.1	<u>Servicing and repair of valves in the following diameters and pressure ratings:</u>				
6.1.1	<u>Remove valve</u>				
	a) 80 DN				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 100 DN				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
6.1.2	<u>Transport from site</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
6.1.3	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Dismantle</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
6.1.2	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Blast</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
6.1.5	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Clean</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
6.1.6	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Inspect</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
6.1.7	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Submit inspection report</u>				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
				R	
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
			1		
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
6.1.8	<u>Lap</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) 150 DN				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
6.1.9	<u>Re-blast</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
6.1.10	<u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
6.1.11	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Reassemble</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
			1		
6.1.12	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Pressure test</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
6.1.14	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Submit pressure test certificate</u>				
	a) 80 DN				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
			1		
6.1.12	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Transport to site</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
6.1.15	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Install</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
6.1.16	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Commission</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>		1		
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
6.2	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	Supply, install and commission the following gate valves fitted with wedge gates. Valves to comply with SABS 662, waterworks applications with cap top, plain thrust collar, non-rising spindle, clock- wise closing and having flanged ends:				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 - Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
6.3	<u>Specialist Dayworks (compulsory)</u>				
6.3.1	Dayworks labour by specialist valve subcontractor.	hr	1	R	R
6.4	<u>Mark-up rates</u>				
6.4.1	Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts	%	R100 000	%	R
6.4.2	Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer	%	R100 000	%	R
6.5	Tip trucks				
	(a) 6 m ³	h	1	R	R
	(b) 10 m ³	h	1	R	R
6.6	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	km	1	R	R
	(b) 7t	km	1	R	R
6.7	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
				R	

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 7 : RESILIENT SEAL GATE VALVES AND SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
7.	<u>WATERWORKS GATE VALVES</u> Valves fitted with wedge gates. Valves in compliance with SABS 662, waterworks applications with plain thrust collar, non-rising spindle and flanged ends. <u>Note:</u> Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified.				
7.1	<u>Servicing and repair of valves in the following diameters and pressure ratings:</u>				
7.1.1	<u>Remove valve</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>		1		
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
7.1.2	<u>Dismantle</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>		1		
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
7.1.3	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>		1		
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Blast</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
7.1.2	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Clean</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
7.1.5	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Inspect</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
7.1.6	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Submit inspection report</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
7.1.7	<u>La</u> <u>p</u> a) <u>80 DN</u> (i) PN 10 (ii) PN 16 (iii) PN 25 b) <u>100 DN</u> (i) PN 10 (ii) PN 16 (iii) PN 25	no no no no no no	1 1 1 1 1 1	R R R R R R	R R R R R R
	(ii) PN 16 (iii) PN 25 c) <u>150 DN</u> (i) PN 10 (ii) PN 16 (iii) PN 25 d) <u>200 DN</u> (i) PN 10 (ii) PN 16 (iii) PN 25	no no no no no no no no	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	R R R R R R R R	R R R R R R R R
7.1.8	<u>Re-blast</u> a) <u>80 DN</u> (i) PN 10 (ii) PN 16 (iii) PN 25 b) <u>100 DN</u> (i) PN 10 (ii) PN 16 (iii) PN 25	no no no no no no	1 1 1 1 1 1	R R R R R R	R R R R R R
	(ii) PN 16 (iii) PN 25 c) <u>150 DN</u> (i) PN 10	no no no	1 1 1	R R R	R R R
	(ii) PN 16 (iii) PN 25 d) <u>200 DN</u> (i) PN 10 (ii) PN 16 (iii) PN 25	no no no no no	1 1 1 1 1	R R R R R	R R R R R
7.1.9	<u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u> a) <u>80 DN</u>				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
7.1.10	<u>Reassemble</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
7.1.11	<u>Pressure test</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	b) <u>100 DN</u> (i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u> (i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u> (i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
7.1.12	<u>Submit pressure test certificate</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u> (i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u> (i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u> (i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u> (i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
7.1.14	<u>Install</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u> (i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u> (i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	No	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 - Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
7.1.12	(iii) PN 25	No	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	No	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	No	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Commission</u>				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
7.2	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
7.2	d) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	Supply, install and commission the following gate valves fitted with wedge gates. Valves to comply with SABS 662, waterworks applications with cap top, plain thrust collar, non-rising spindle, clock-wise closing and having flanged ends:				
	a) <u>80 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
c)	<u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
d)	<u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 10	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(iii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
7.3	<u>Mark-up rates</u>				
7.3.1	Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts	%	R100 000	%	R
7.3.2	Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer	%	R100 000	%	R
7.3.3	Tip trucks				
	(a) 6 m ³	h	1	R	R
	(b) 10 m ³	h	1	R	R
7.3.4	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	km	1	R	R
	(b) 7t	km	1	R	R
7.3.5	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
TOTAL OF SCHEDULE 8 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY					

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 8 : WAFER PATTERN CHECK VALVES AND THE SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
8.	<u>WAFER PATTERN CHECK VALVES</u> Compact, single door, wafer pattern check valves. <u>Note:</u> Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified.			R	
8.1	<u>Servicing and repair of valves in the following diameters and pressure rating PN25</u>				
8.1.1	<u>Remove valve</u>				
	a) 100 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	c) 200DN	no	1	R	R
8.1.2	<u>Dismantle</u>				
	a) 100 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	c) 200DN	no	1	R	R
8.1.3	<u>Blast</u>				
	a) 100 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	c) 200DN	no	1	R	R
8.1.2	<u>Clean</u>				
	a) 100 DN	no	1		
	b) 150 DN	no	1		
	c) 200DN	no	1		
8.1.5	<u>Inspect</u>				
	a) 100 DN	no	1		
	b) 150 DN	no	1		
	c) 200DN	no	1		
8.1.6	<u>Submit inspection report</u>				
	a) 100 DN	no	1		
	b) 150 DN	no	1		
	c) 200DN	no	1		
8.1.7	<u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u>				
	a) 100 DN	no	1		
	b) 150 DN	no	1		
	c) 200DN	no	1		
8.1.8	<u>Reassemble</u>				
	a) 100 DN	no	1		
	b) 150 DN	no	1		
	c) 200DN	no	1		
8.1.9	<u>Pressure test</u>				
	a) 100 DN	no	1		

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
8.1.10	b) 150 DN	no	1		
	c) 200DN	no	1		
	<u>Submit pressure test certificate</u>				
	a) 100 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	c) 200DN	no	1	R	R
8.1.11	<u>Install</u>				
	a) 100 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
8.1.12	c) 200DN	no	1	R	R
	<u>Commission</u>				
	a) 100 DN	no	1	R	R
	b) 150 DN	no	1	R	R
	c) 200DN	no	1	R	R
8.2	Supply, install and commission the following completely new compact wafer pattern check valves, having a free unobstructed orifice when open. Valve to have a cast iron body, a <u>single</u> stainless steel disc with torsion spring and inserted seat with sealing O-ring. Valve suitable for installation between the specified flange pressure ratings.				
	a) <u>100 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 20	no	1	R	R
8.3	<u>Mark-up rates</u>				
8.3.1	Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts	%	%		% %
8.3.2	Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer				
8.3.3	Tip trucks (a) 6 m ³	% h	% 1		% R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
8.3.4	(b) 10 m ³	h	1	R	R
	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	km	1	R	R
8.3.5	(b) 7t	km	1	R	R
	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
				R	R
				R	

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 9 : HYDRAULIC FLOW CONTROL VALVES AND THE SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
9.	<u>HYDRAULIC FLOW CONTROL VALVES</u> Hydraulically operated, Y-pattern body, flow rate control valve with double-chambered diaphragm actuator, complete with pitot tube, flow rate pilot valve and large control filter. <u>Note:</u> Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified.				
9.1	<u>Servicing and repair of valves in the following diameters and pressure rating:</u>				
9.1.1	<u>Remove valve</u>				
	a) <u>100DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
9.1.2	c) <u>200DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Dismantle</u>				
	a) <u>100DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
9.1.3	<u>Blast</u>				
	a) <u>100DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200DN</u>				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
9.1.4	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Clean</u>				
	a) <u>100DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200DN</u>				
9.1.5	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Inspect all wearing parts including pilot valve</u>				
	a) <u>100DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
9.1.6	c) <u>200DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Submit inspection report</u>				
	a) <u>100DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
9.1.7	c) <u>200DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Replace body seats</u>				
	a) <u>100DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
9.1.8	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u>				
	a) <u>100DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200DN</u>				
9.1.9	<u>Reassemble</u>				
	a) <u>100DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
9.1.10	<u>Pressure test and reset operation limits</u>				
	a) <u>100DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	<u>Submit pressure test certificate and confirm correct setting of operation limits</u>				
9.1.11	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	a) <u>100DN</u> (i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150DN</u> (i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200DN</u> (i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
9.1.12	<u>Install</u>				
	a) <u>100DN</u> (i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	10	R	R
	b) <u>150DN</u> (i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200DN</u> (i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
9.1.14	<u>Commission</u>				
	a) <u>100DN</u> (i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150DN</u> (i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	c) <u>200DN</u> (i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
9.2	Supply, install and commission the following completely new flanged, hydraulically operated, Y-pattern body, flow rate control valve with double-chambered diaphragm actuator, complete with pitot tube, flow rate valve and control tubing:				
	a) <u>100 DN</u> (i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>150 DN</u> (i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	c) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
Subtotal Carried Forward				R	
9.3	<u>Mark-up rates</u>				
9.3.1	Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts	%	%		% %
9.3.2	Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer	%	%		% %
9.3.3	Tip trucks				
	(a) 6 m ³	h	1	R	R
	(b) 10 m ³	h	1	R	R
9.3.4	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	km	1	R	R
	(b) 7t	km	1	R	R
9.3.5	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
				R	R
				R	

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 - Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 10 : SURGE ANTICIPATING CONTROL VALVE

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
10.	<u>HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED SURGE ANTICIPATING CONTROL VALVE</u> Hydraulically operated, Y-pattern body, surge anticipating control valve with double-chambered diaphragm actuator, complete with 3 way sustaining pilot, relief pilot, V-port throttling plug and large control filter. <u>Note:</u> Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified.				
10.1	<u>Servicing and repair of valves in the following diameters and pressure rating:</u>				
10.1.1	<u>Remove valve</u>				
	a) 150DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
10.1.2	<u>Dismantle</u>			1	
	a) 150DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
10.1.3	<u>Blast</u>				
	a) 150DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
10.1.2	<u>Clean</u>			1	
	a) 150DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
10.1.5	<u>Inspect all wearing parts including pilot valve</u>				
	a) 150DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
10.1.6	<u>Submit inspection report</u>			1	
	a) 150DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
10.1.7	<u>Replace body seats</u>				
	a) 150DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
10.1.8	<u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u>			1	
	a) 150DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
10.1.9	<u>Reassemble</u>			1	
	a) 150DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200DN PN 25	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 - Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
10.1.10	<u>Pressure test and reset operation limits</u>				
	a) 150DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
10.1.11	<u>Submit pressure test certificate and confirm correct setting of operation limits</u>				
	a) 150DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
10.1.12	<u>Install</u>				
	a) 150DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
10.1.14	<u>Commission</u>				
	a) 150DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) 200DN PN 25	no	1	R	R
10.1.14	Supply, install and commission the following completely new flanged, hydraulically operated, Y-pattern body, surge anticipating control valve with double-chambered diaphragm actuator, complete with 3-way sustaining pilot, relief pilot, V-port throttling plug, large control filter and control tubing:				
	a) <u>150 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25	no	1	R	R
	b) <u>200 DN</u>				
	(i) PN 16 ref. no.	no	1	R	R
	(ii) PN 25 ref. no.	no	1	R	R
	Name of Manufacturer:				

10.GALVANISED STEEL FLANGED PIPES AND BENDS WITH WATER AND WASTEWATER PUMP STATIONS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
10.2	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel medium exact pipe inside pump stations				
10.2.1	Galvanised steel medium exact pipe, 3 m, 32 mm Ør	no	1	R	R
10.2.2	Galvanised steel medium exact pipe, 3 m, 40 mm Ør	no	1	R	R
10.2.3	Galvanised steel medium exact pipe, 3 m, 50 mm Ør	no	1	R	R
10.2.4	Galvanised steel medium exact pipe, 3 m, 65 mm Ør	no	1	R	R
10.2.5	Galvanised steel medium exact pipe, 3 m, 80 mm Ør	no	1	R	R
10.2.6	Galvanised steel medium exact pipe, 3 m, 100 mm Ør	no	1	R	R
10.3	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel flange to flange, 80mm Ør				
10.3.1	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 80 mm Ø, 0.5 m	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
10.3.2	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 80 mm Ø , 1.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.3.3	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 80 mm Ø, 1.5 m	no	1	R	R
10.3.4	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 80 mm Ø, 2.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.3.5	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 80 mm Ø, 3.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.3.6	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 80 mm Ø, 4.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.3.7	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 80 mm Ø, 6.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.4.	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel pipes flange to flange, 100mm Ø				
10.4..1	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 100 mm Ø, 0.5 m	no	1	R	R
10.4..2	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 100 mm Ø, 1.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.4..3	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 100 mm Ø, 1.5 m	no	1	R	R
10.4..4	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 100 mm Ø, 2.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.4..5	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 100 mm Ø, 3.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.4..6	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 100 mm Ø, 4.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.4..7	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 100 mm Ø, 6.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.5	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel pipes flange to flange, 150mm Ø				
10.5.1	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 150 mm Ø, 0.5 m	no	1	R	R
10.5.2	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 150 mm Ø, 1.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.5.3	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 150 mm Ø, 1.5 m	no	1	R	R
10.5.4	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 150 mm Ø, 2.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.5.5	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 150 mm Ø, 3.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.5.6	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 150 mm Ø, 4.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.5.7	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 150 mm, Ø 6.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.6	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel pipes flange to flange, 200mm Ø				
10.6.1	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 200 mm Ø, 0.5 m	no	1	R	R
10.6.2	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 200 mm Ø, 1.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.6.3	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 200 mm Ø, 1.5 m	no	1	R	R
10.6.4	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 200 mm Ø, 2.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.6.5	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 200 mm Ø, 3.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.6.6	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 200 mm Ø, 4.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.6.7	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 200 mm Ø, 6.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.7	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel pipes flange to flange, 250mm Ø				
10.7.1	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 250 mm Ø, 0.5 m	no	1	R	R
10.7.2	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 250 mm Ø, 1.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.7.3	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 250 mm Ø, 1.5 m	no	1	R	R
10.7.4	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 250 mm Ø, 2.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.7.5	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 250 mm Ø, 3.0 m	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
10.7.6	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 250 mm Ø, 4.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.7.7	Galvanised steel flange to flange pipe, 250 mm Ø, 6.0 m	no	1	R	R
10.8.	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel bends flange to flange, 80 Ø mm				
10.8.1	11° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 80 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.8.2	22° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 80 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.8.3	45° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 80 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.8.4	90° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 80 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.9.	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel bends flange to flange, 100mm Ø				
10.9.1	11° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 100 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.9.2	22° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 100 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.9.3	45° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 100 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.9.4	90° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 100 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.10.	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel bends flange to flange, 150 mm Ø				
10.10.1	11° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 150 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.10.2	22° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 150 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.10.3	45° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 150 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.10.4	90° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 150 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.11	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel bends flange to flange, 200 mm Ø				
10.11.1	11° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 200 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.11.2	22° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 200 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.11.3	45° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 200 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.11.4	90° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 200 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.12	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel bends flange to flange, 250 mm Ø				
10.12.1	11° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 250 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.12.2	22° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 250 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.12.3	45° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 250 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.12.4	90° Galvanised steel bend flange to flange, 250 mm Ø	no	1	R	R
10.14	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel reducers flange to flange,				
10.14.1	100mm Ø x 80 mm Ø Galvanised steel reducers flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.14.2	150 mm Ø x 100mm Ø Galvanised steel reducers flange to flange,	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
10.14.3	200 mm Ø x 150 mm Ø Galvanised steel reducers flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.14.4	250 mm Ø x 200 mm Ø Galvanised steel reducers flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.15	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel equal tees flange to flange,				
10.15.1	Galvanised steel 80 mm Ø equal tees flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.15.2	Galvanised steel 100mm Ø equal tees flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.15.3	Galvanised steel 150 mm Ø equal tees flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.15.4	Galvanised steel 200 mm Ø equal tees flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.15.5	Galvanised steel 250 mm Ø equal tees flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.16	Supply, deliver and instal galvanised steel reducing tees flange to flange,				
10.16.1	Galvanised steel 100mm x Ø 80 mm Ø reducing tees flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.16.2	Galvanised steel 150 mm Ø X 80 mm Ø reducing tees flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.16.3	Galvanised steel Ø 150 mm x Ø 100mm Ø reducing tees flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.16.4	Galvanised steel 200 mm x Ø 100 mm Ø reducing tees flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.16.5	Galvanised steel 200 mm Ø 150 mm Ø reducing tees flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.16.6	Galvanised steel 250 mm Ø x150 mm Ø reducing tees flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.16.7	Galvanised steel 250 mmx Ø 200 mm Ø equal tees flange to flange,	no	1	R	R
10.17	Supply, deliver and instal non-return valve				
10.17.1	80 mm Ø non-return valve	no	1	R	R
10.17.2	100mm Ø non-return valve	no	1	R	R
10.17.3	150 mm Ø non-return valve	no	1	R	R
10.17.4	200 mm non-return valve	no	1	R	R
10.17.5	250 mm Ø non-return valve	no	1	R	R
10.18	Supply, deliver and instal gate valves flange to flange,				
10.18.1	80 mm Ø Gate valve	no	1	R	R
10.18.2	100mm Ø Gate valve	no	1	R	R
10.18.3	150 mm Ø Gate valve	no	1	R	R
10.18.4	200 mm Gate valve	no	1	R	R
10.18.5	250 mm Ø Gate valve	no	1	R	R
	Supply, deliver and install Bernad valves				
10.19.1	80 mm Ø Bernad valve	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
10.19.2	100mm Ø Bermad valve	no	1	R	R
10.19.3	150 mm Ø Bermad valve	no	1	R	R
10.19.4	200 mm Bermad valve	no	1	R	R
10.19.5	250 mm Ø Bermad valve	no	1	R	R
10.20	<u>Mark-up rates</u>				
10.20.1	Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts	%	%		%%
10.20.2	Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer	%	%		%%
10.20.3	Tip trucks				
	(a) 6 m ³	h	1	R	R
	(b) 10 m ³	h	1	R	R
10.20.4	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	km	1	R	R
	(b) 7t	km	1	R	R
10.20.5	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
					R
				R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 11 : PUMP (CENTRIFUGAL, AXIAL FLOW, HORIZONTAL SPLITS, DUAL STAGE)

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
11.	<u>PUMP</u> Centrifugal, axial flow, horizontal split case, dual stage, flow rate 100 l/s, motor rating 185 kW. <u>Note:</u> Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified.				
11.1	<u>Servicing and repair of one pump:</u>				
11.1.1	Operate pump set on site in its installed position, establish and record:				
	a) Current drawn on each phase	set	1	R	R
	b) Vibration tests on pump bearings	set	1	R	R
	c) Vibration tests on motor bearings	set	1	R	R
11.1.2	Disconnect mechanical coupling between pump and motor and record: vibration tests on motor Bearings	set	1	R	R
11.1.3	Remove (on site) top half casing of pump, inspect and report	set	1	R	R
11.1.2	Uncouple shaft coupling and loose pipework	set	1	R	R
11.1.5	Remove pump	no	1	R	R
11.1.6	Dismantle pump in workshop	no	1	R	R
11.1.7	Clean pump	no	1	R	R
11.1.9	Inspect	no	1	R	R
11.1.9	Submit inspection report	no	1	R	R
11.1.11	Blast	no	1	R	R
11.1.11	Epoxy coat internally	1 no	1	1	
11.1.12	Supply and replace shaft with new	1 no	1	1	
11.1.14	Supply and replace 225 dia bronze suction impeller with new	1 no	1	1	1
11.1.12	Supply and replace 225 dia bronze delivery impeller with new	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
11.1.16	Supply and fit new shaft sleeves	set	1	R	R
11.1.16	Supply and fit new bearing (DE + NDE)	set	1	R	R
11.1.17	Supply and fit new neckrings and wearing rings	set	1	R	R
11.1.18	Supply and fit new water flingers	set	1	R	R
11.1.19	Balance rotating assembly and submit test report	no	1	R	R
11.1.20	Supply and replace packings	set	1	R	R
11.1.21	Reassemble pump	no	1	R	R
11.1.22	Coat pump externally to existing colour code	no	1	R	R
11.1.23	Supply test report	no	1	R	R
11.1.22	Install, connect and align	set	1	R	R
11.1.25	Test run and commission	set	1	R	R
11.1.26	Supply condition of plant report on all work done as well as alignment control sheet	set	1	R	R
11.2	<u>Mark-up rates</u>				
11.2.1	Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts	%	%		% %
11.2.2	Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer	%	%		% %
11.2'3	Tip trucks				
	(a) 6 m ³	h	1	R	R
	(b) 10 m ³	h	1	R	R
11.2.4	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	km	1	R	R
	(b) 7t	km	1	R	R
11.2.5	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
11.3	Supply, handle and delivery of water pumps				
11.3.1	1-inch to 1.5-inch, engine size:1.4-2HP, flow rate:120-250L/min	no	1	R	R
11.3.2	2-Inch, engine size:5-6,5HP, flow rate:500-600L/min	no	1	R	R
11.3.3	3-Inch (high volume), engine size:6,5-7HP, flow rate:800-1000L/min	no	1	R	R
11.4	Supply, Handle, and delivery of Multistage pumps				
11.4.1	Pump WkLn 80/4 and base plate1850x750x152	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
11.4.2	Pump WkLn 80/3 and base plate1850x750x152	no	1	R	R
		no	1	R	R
11.4.3	Pump WkLn 80/7 base plate1850x400x120	no	1	R	R
11.4.4	Pump WkLn 150/4 and base plate2750x750x152	no	1	R	R
11.4.5	Pump Series Omega	no	1	R	R
11.4.6	Pump WkLn 150/5 and base plate:2750x750x152	no	1	R	R
11.4.7	Pump wkln 125/5 and base plate :1375x375x152	no	1	R	R
11.4.8	Pump WkLn 50/5 and base plate :1100x400x100	no	1	R	R
11.4.9	Pump WkLn 65/4 and base plate :1550x650x152	no	1	R	R
11.4.10	Pump WkLn65/5 and Base plate :1750x620x152	no	1	R	R
11.4.11	Pump WkLn 65/1 and base plate: 1400x400x100	no	1	R	R
11.4.12	Pump WkLn 100/9 and Base plate :2750x750x152	no	1	R	R
11.4.13	Supply, delivery and installation of Raw water pump Model XFP 206J CB2PE50/4	no	1	R	R
11.4.14	50mm BP12H mono element	no	1	R	R
11.4.15	50mm BP16H Element	no	1	R	R
11.4.16	80mm BP30H Element	no	1	R	R
11.4.17	Orbit pump, model orbit PP 1302	no	1	R	R
	SUBTOTAL			R	
	TOTAL SCHEDULE 13 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY			R	

Note: BID price must include value added tax.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 12 : CHEMICAL PUMP AND MOTORS DOSING PUMP SYSTEMS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
12.	<u>DOSING (CHEMICAL)</u> Chemical dosing equipment as installed in water treatment works. <u>Note:</u> Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified.				
12.1	<u>Repairs to chemical dosing equipment</u>				
12.1.1	Inspect operation of diaphragm actuated chemical dosing pump on site	set	10	R	R
12.2	Disconnect and remove	set	1	R	R
12.1.3	Dismantle, inspect and deliver report	set	1	R	R
12.1.2	Refurbish by the supply and installation of the following new spare parts:				
	a) motor drive unit; 3 ph; 0,09 Kw	no	1	R	R
	b) motor drive unit; 3 ph; 0,25 kW	no	1	R	R
	c) PVC dosing head (max. capacity 100 l/h; max pressure 10 bar)	no	1	R	
	d) Stainless steel dosing head (max. capacity 100 l/h; max pressure 10 bar)	no	1	R	R
	e) Piston spring	no	1	R	R
	f) Diaphragm	no	1	R	R
	g) Diaphragm protection valve	no	1	R	R
	h) O-rings	set	1	R	R
12.1.5	Assemble and transport to site	set	1	R	R
12.1.6	Install and test	set	1	R	R
12.1.7	Submit test reports	set	1	R	R
12.2	Supply, install and commission the following completely new diaphragm actuated chemical dosing pumps:				
	a) with PVC dosing head (max. capacity 100 l/h; max. pressure 10 bar) and 0,25 kW drive motor (3 phase)	set	1	R	R
	b) with stainless steel dosing head (max. capacity 100 l/h; max pressure 10 bar) and 0,25 kW drive motor (3 phase)	set	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY		
12.3	<u>Mark-up rates</u>				
12.3.1	Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts	%	R100 000	%	R
12.3.2	Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer	%	R100 000	%	R
12.3.3	Tip trucks				
	(a) 6 m ³	h	1	R	R
	(b) 10 m ³	h	1	R	R
12.3.4	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	km	1	R	R
	(b) 7t	km	1	R	R
12.3.5	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 13 : CHLORINATION SYSTEM AND THE SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
13.	<u>CHLORINATION EQUIPMENT</u>			R	
	Note: Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified.				
13.1	<u>Service and repair of chlorine gas dosing equipment</u>				
13.1.1	Disconnect and inspect the following chlorine gas dosing equipment (with capacity of 250 g/h) on site:				
	a) vacuum regulator	set	1	R	R
			1		
	b) dosing unit	set	1	R	R
	c) automatic change-over device	set	1	R	R
	d) Injector	set	1	R	R
13.1.2	Remove equipment on site	set	1	R	R
		1			
13.1.3	Dismantle in workshop and inspect:				
	a) vacuum regulator	set	1	R	R
	b) dosing unit	set	1	R	R
	c) automatic change-over device	set	1	R	R
	d) Injector	set	1	R	R
13.1.2	Supply and install the following new spare parts for the vacuum regulator and dosing unit:				
	a) contact manometer	no	1	R	R
	b) cylinder connection valve	no	1	R	R
	c) pressure spring	no	1	R	R
	d) diaphragm disc and ring	no	1	R	R
	e) O-ring	set	1	R	R
	f) Gaskets	set	1	R	R
	g) valve seat	no	1	R	R
13.1.5	Supply and install the following new spare parts for the injector:				
	a) Diffuser	no	1	R	R
	b) O-ring	set	1	R	R
	c) screw-in connection	no	1	R	R
	d) Diaphragm	no	1	R	R
	e) diaphragm disc and ring	set	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	f) pressure spring	no	1	R	R
	g) Piston	no	1	R	R
13.1.6	Return the chlorination equipment to site and re-install the following:				
	a) vacuum regulator	set	1	R	R
	b) dosing unit	set	1	R	R
	c) automatic change-over device	set	1	R	R
	d) Injector	set	1	R	R
13.1.7	Commission and test:				
	a) vacuum regulator	set	1	R	R
	b) dosing unit	set	1	R	R
	c) automatic change-over device	set	1	R	R
	d) Injector	set	1	R	R
13.2	Supply, install and commission one completely new chlorine gas dosing unit (with capacity of 250 g/h)	no	1	R	R
	Model:				
	Manufacturer:				
13.3	Mark-up rates				
13.3.1	Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts	%	%	%	%
13.3.2	Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer	%	%	%	%
13.3.3	Tip trucks				
	(a) 6 m ³	h	1	R	R
	(b) 10 m ³	h	1	R	R
	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	km	1	R	R
	(b) 7t	km	1	R	R
	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
				R	R
				R	

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 14 : DAYWORKS

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
14.1	DAYWORKS LABOUR				
	(a) Contractor's Representative	h	1	R	R
	(b) Surveyor	h	1	-	R
	(c) Qualified Artisan				
	(i) Plumber	h	1	R	R
	(ii) Boilermaker	h	1	R	R
	(iii) Bricklayer	h	1	R	R
	(iv) Plasterer	h	1	R	R
	(v) Welder with API 1102 Certificate	h	1	R	R
	(i) Electrician	h	1	R	R
	(ii) Millwright	h	1	R	R
	(d) Foreman, leader-hand	h	1	R	R
	(e) Semi-skilled labourer	h	1	R	R
	(f) Labourer	h	1	R	R
14.2	PLANTHIRE: WORK RATES ON SITE				
14.2.1	Crane 65 t - 80 t capacity	h	1	R	R
14.2.2	TLB 60 kW - 70 kW	h	1	R	R
14.2.3	Crawler Excavator 120 kW - 150 kW	h	1	R	R
14.2.4	Bulldozer 160 kW - 170 kW	h	1	R	R
14.2.5	Wheel loader 120 kW - 150 kW	h	1	R	R
14.2.6	Motor graders 150 kW - 160 kW	h		R	R
14.2.7	Wheel excavators 0,2 - 1,25 m ³ bucket size	h	1	R	R
14.2.9	Wheel tractor scrapers 15,0 - 16 m ³	h	1	R	R
14.2.9	Tow tractors 200 kW - 250 kW	h	1	R	R
14.2.11	(a) Water tankers 5 000 litre	h	1	R	R
	(b) Water tankers 10 000 litre	h	1	R	R
14.2.11	Dump trucks 10 - 15 m ³	h	1	R	R
18.2.12	Tip trucks				
	(a) 6 m ³	h	1	R	R
	(b) 10 m ³	h	1	R	R
14.2.14	Flat bed trucks				
	(a) 5t	km	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 - Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QT Y	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(b) 7t	km	1	R	R
14.2.14	LDV				
	(a) 2 x 2WD	km	1	R	R
	(b) 2 x 2WD	km	500 0	R	R
14.2.16	Lowbed 50 ton	km	1	R	R
14.2.16	Plate compactors & tampers	h	1	R	R
14.2.17	Grid rollers. Ballasted mass 12 600 kg	h	1	R	R
14.2.18	Pneumatic tyred rollers 2 000 load/wheel kg	h	1	R	R
14.2.19	Self propelled vibrating roller (smooth) 7000 – 11 300 kg	h	1	R	R
14.2.20	Self propelled vibrating roller (padfoot) 5 900 – 12 000 kg	h	1	R	R
14.2.21	Walk-behind vibrating rollers				
	(a) 500 - 630 kg	h	1	R	R
	(b) 980 - 1 350 kg	h	1	R	R
14.2.22	Towed vibrating roller	h	1	R	R
14.2.23	Portable compressors - Diesel (9,0 - 10,0 m³/min.)	h	1	R	R
14.2.22	Concrete mixer (350 ℓ: diesel driven)	h	1	R	R
14.2.25	Concrete saw (self propelled) 10 - 15 kW	h	1	R	R
14.2.26	Concrete vibrators (35 - 60 mm DN)	h	1	R	R
14.2.27	Dumpers 0,5 m³ (Hydraulic tip)	h	1	R	R
14.2.28	Water pump with 80 mm DN outlet (diesel driven)	h	1	R	R
14.2.29	Arc-welding unit (300 A)	h	1	R	R
14.2.30	Generating sets				
	(a) 1,5 kVA (petrol) 220V	h	1	R	R
	(b) 5 kVA (petrol) 220V	h	1	R	R
	(c) 30 kVA (diesel) 380V - 3ph	h	1	R	R
	(d) 50 kVA (diesel) 380V - 3ph	h	1	R	R
	(e) 100 kVA (diesel) 380V - 3ph	h	1	R	R
14.2.2	Supply, handle, delivery and installation of diesel generator 380V 3ph				
	(a) 15KVA (diesel) 380V-3ph	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QT Y	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(b) 17KVA (diesel)380V- 3ph	no	1	R	R
	(c) 22KVA (diesel) 380V -3ph	no	1	R	R
	(d) 25KVA (diesel) 380V-3ph	no	1	R	R
	(e) 28KVA (diesel) 380V-3ph	no	1	R	R
	(f) 30KVA (diesel) 380V-3ph	no	1	R	R
	(g) 40KVA (diesel) 380V- 3ph	no	1	R	R
	(h) 50KVA-60KVA (diesel) 380V -3ph	no	1	R	R
	(i) 61KVA-79KVA (diesel) 380V-3ph	no	1	R	R
	(j) 80KVA-100KVA (diesel) 380V-3ph	no	1	R	R
	(k) 120KVA-150KVA (diesel) 380V-3ph	no	1	R	R
	(l) 150KVA-180KVA (diesel) 380V-3ph	no	1	R	R
	(m) 200KVA-250KVA (diesel) 380V-3ph	no	1	R	R
	(n) 260KVA-275KVA (diesel) 380V-3ph	no	1	R	R
	(o) 300KVA-350KVA (diesel) 380V-3ph	no	1	R	R
	(p) 360KVA-400KVA (diesel) 380V-3ph	no	1	R	R
	(q) 420KVA-500KVA (diesel) 380V -3ph	no	1	R	R
	(r) 510KVA-550KVA (diesel) 380V- 3ph	no	1	R	R
	(s) 600KVA-750KVA (diesel) 380V-3ph	no	1	R	R
14.3	LABOUR BASED TOOLS				
	(a) Pick	day	1	R	R
	(b) Shovel	day	1	R	R
	(c) Crowbar	day	1	R	R
	(d) Bucket (10 ℓ)	day	1	R	R
	(e) Wheelbarrow	day	1	R	R
14.2	Percentage mark-up on items approved by the client or representative with attached invoices for material used.	%	%	%	%
	SUBTOTAL			R	R
				R	R

Y

SCHEDULE 15: SUPPLY HANDLE AND DELIVER SMALL & MEDIUM SIZE ELECTRICAL PANELS

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611 | Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
1.	<u>Supply, handle and deliver various sizes of copper wire and or insulated earth wires at Sekhukhune District central store</u>				
15.1	15,5mm ¹⁵ bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
15.1.1	15mm ¹⁵ bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
15.2	6mm ¹⁵ bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
15.4	10mm ¹⁵ bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
15.5	16mm ¹⁵ bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
15.6	155mm ¹⁵ bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
15.7	35mm ¹⁵ bare copper or insulated earth wire	m		R	R
159	50mm ¹⁵ bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
15.9	70mm ¹⁵ bare copper or insulated earth wire	m	1	R	R
15.1	Supply, handle and deliver 600/1 000 V. grade PVC PVC SWA PVC cable.				
15.1.1	1,5 mm ¹⁵ 3 or 15 core armoured	m	1	R	R
15.1.2	15,5 mm ¹⁵ 3 or 15 -core armoured.	m	1	R	R
15.1.3	1,5mm ¹⁵ 7-core armoured	m	1	R	R
15.1.4	15 mm ¹⁵ 15 core armoured	m	1	R	R
15.1.5	6 mm ¹⁵ 15 -core armoured.	m	1	R	R
15.1.6	10 mm ¹⁵ 15 core armoured	m	1	R	R
15.1.7	16 mm ¹⁵ 15 core armoured	m	1	R	R
15.19	155 mm ¹⁵ 15 -core armoured.	m	1	R	R
15.1.9	35 mm ¹⁵ 15 core armoured	m	1	R	R
15.1.11	50 mm ¹⁵ 15 core armoured	m	1	R	R
15.1.11	70 mm ¹⁵ 15 core armoured	m	1	R	R
15.1.12	95 mm ¹⁵ 15 core armoured	m	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
16.4	120 mm ¹⁵ 15 core armoured	m	1	R	R
15.2.1	Supply, handle and deliver lightning arrestors				
	(a) Class 15 over voltage surge arrestors - 1575V MOV type - 150 kA fault rating	no	1	R	R
	(b) Class 15 overvoltage surge arrestors - 1575V MOV type - 65 kA fault rating	no	1	R	R
	(c) Class 15 overvoltage surge arrestors - 1575V MOV type - 100 kA fault rating	no	1	R	R
	(d) IT Blitzductor surge arrestor -1515V	no	1	R	R
16.2	Supply, handle and deliver Circuit breakers				
16.2.1	100 A TP on-load isolator	no	1	R	R
16.2.2	100 - 1550 A TP on-load isolator	no	1	R	R
16.2.3	150A TP MCB (5kA)	no	1		
16.2.4	500 A TP mcb (15 kA)	no	1	R	R
16.2.5	750 A TP mcb (155kA)	no	1	R	R
16.2.6	1000 A TP ACB - Fixed (65kA)	no	1	R	R
16.2.7	1500 A TP ACB - Withdrawable	no	1	R	R
16.2.9	15000 A TP ACB - Withdrawable (65kA)	no	1	R	R
15.4	Supply, handle and deliver Electronic Overload Relays				
15.4.1	Similar or equal to Newelec KC155 with door mounted reset and no CT's	no	1	R	R
15.4.2	Similar or equal to Newelec KC50 with door mounted reset and 3 x50/5A CT's	no	1	R	R
15.4.3	Similar or equal to Newelec KC1500 with door mounted reset and 3 x1500/5A CT's	no	1	R	R
15.4.4	Similar or equal to Rockwell Automation 8155-P with line voltage card	no	1	R	R
15.4.5	Similar and equal to Rockwell Automation 8155-MCM180 CT installed in busbars	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
15.4.6	Similar and equal to Rockwell Automation 8155-MCM15150 CT installed in busbars	no	1	R	R
15.4.7	Similar and equal to Rockwell Automation 8155-MCM630 CT installed in busbars	no	1	R	R
15.5.1	Supply, handle and deliver Complete New Contactor for:				
	(a) 15 to 5,5kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(b) 7,5 to 11kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(c) 11 to 15kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(d) 18,5kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(e) 1515kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(f) 30kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(g) 37kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(h) 155kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(i) 55kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(j) 75kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(k) 90kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(l) 110kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(m) 1315kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(n) 150kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(o) 185kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(o) 15150kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
15.5.2	Supply, handle and deliver <u>contactor contacts per set of three for the following sizes:</u>				
	(a) 15 to 5,5kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(b) 7,5 to 11kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(c) 11 to 15kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(d) 18,5kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(e) 1515kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(f) 30kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(g) 37kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(h) 155kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(i) 55kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(j) 75kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(k) 90kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(l) 110kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(m) 1315kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(n) 150kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(o) 185kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
	(o) 15150kW AC-3 rating contactor	set	1	R	R
1.16.2	Supply, handle and deliver_contactor coil in the following sizes of contactors:				
	(a) 15 to 5,5kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(b) 7,5 to 11kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(c) 11 to 15kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(d) 18,5kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(e) 1515kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(f) 30kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(g) 37kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(h) 155kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
	(i) 55kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(j) 75kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(k) 90kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(l) 110kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(m) 1315kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(n) 150kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(o) 185kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
	(o) 15150kW AC-3 rating contactor	no	1	R	R
15.4 Supply, handle and deliver (standard electronic) motor overloads for motor controls.					
	(a) 0,1 - 1A	set	1	R	R
	(b) 1,6 - 5 A	set	1	R	R
	(c) 115 - 315 A	set	1	R	R
	(d) 115 - 155A	set	1	R	R
	(e) 153 - 75A	set	1	R	R
	(f) 60 - 85A	set	1	R	R
15.5 .Supply and delivery of all relate electrical component					
15.5.1	230v Telemecanique Relays 8pin with bases	no	1	R	R
15.5.2	230v Telemecanique Relays 11pin with bases	no	1	R	R
15.5.3	Electro PSR 1 pump sequence relay 11pin	no	1	R	R
15.5.4	Electro Flip-flop pulse-controlled relay without memory	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611 - Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
15.5.5	ACDC 230v liquid level control relay 11pin	no	1	R	R
15.5.6	230v star/delta change over relays 11Pin with base	no	1	R	R
15.5.7	48A-65A overload relay	no	1	R	R
15.5.9	80A-93A over relay	no	1	R	R
15.5.9	230V ACDC Delay on energize relay	no	1	R	R
15.5.11	11pin star delta relay 400v	no	1	R	R
15.5.11	11pin Phase failure relay 400v	no	1	R	R
15.5.12	Voltage control relay for high and under voltage conditions 8A 230V	no	1	R	R
15.5.14	58w,230v fluorescent light fittings	no	1	R	R
15.5.14	58w,230v fluorescent tubes	no	1	R	R
15.5.16	400w,230v High pressure Sodium light fittings	no	1	R	R
15.5.16	58w, fluorescent tube starters	no	1	R	R
15.5.17	Insulation tape (red, blue, black, yellow, white)	no	1	R	R
15.5.18	Drill bit Kit (3mm to 12mm)	no	1	R	R
15.5.19	Hammer Drill 880w	no	1	R	R
15.5.20	Angle Grinder2600w	no	1	R	R
15.5.21	Cutting discs(steel, wall)	no	1	R	R
15.5.22	Cable ties	no	1	R	R
15.5.23	Double socket plugs	no	1	R	R
15.5.24	Single socket outlet	no	1	R	R
15.5.25	Light switch	no	1	R	R
15.5.26	Solar Light 1000w	no	1	R	R
15.5.27	Solar Light 800w	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611 - Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
15.5.28	Solar Light 350w	no	1	R	R
15.5.29	Solar Light 150w	no	1	R	R
15.5.30	Day Light switch	no	1	R	R
15.5.31	100w heavy duty SMD LED floodlight	no	1	R	R
15.5.32	150w heavy duty SMD LED floodlight	no	1	R	R
15.5.33	200w heavy duty SMD LED floodlight	no	1	R	R
15.5.34	300w heavy duty SMD LED floodlight	no	1	R	R
15.5.35	400w heavy duty SMD LED floodlight	no	1	R	R
15.5.36	1000w heavy duty SMD LED floodlight	no	1	R	R
15.5.37	20A Mini Rail Circuit Breaker 3pole 3KA	no	1	R	R
15.5.38	25A Mini Rail Circuit Breaker 3pole 3KA	no	1	R	R
15.5.39	30A Mini Rail Circuit Breaker 3pole 3KA	no	1	R	R
15.5.40	40A Mini Rail Circuit Breaker 3pole 3KA	no	1	R	R
15.5.41	60A Mini Rail Circuit Breaker 3pole 6KA	no	1	R	R
15.5.42	80A Circuit Breaker 3pole 6KA,240-415V	no	1	R	R
15.5.43	100A Circuit Breaker 3pole 6KA,240-415V	no	1	R	R
15.5.44	150A Circuit Breaker 3pole 6KA,240-415V	no	1	R	R
15.5.45	200A Circuit Breaker 3pole 6KA,240-415V	no	1	R	R
15.5.46	250A Circuit Breaker 3pole 6KA,240-415V	no	1	R	R
15.5.47	300A Circuit Breaker 3pole 6KA,240-415V	no	1	R	R
15.5.48	100A miniature circuit breaker	no	1	R	R
15.5.49	250A molded case circuit breaker	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
15.5.50	125A molded case circuit breaker	no	1	R	R
15.5.51	150A Molded case circuit breaker	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 16: SUPPLY HANDLE AND DELIVER ELECTRICAL MOTORS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
16	Supply, handle and deliver_submersible_electric motors				
		no	1	R	R
16.1	0,37kw Motors	No	1	R	R
16.2	0,75kw Motors	No	1	R	R
16.3	1,5Kw Motors	No	1	R	R
16.4	1.1kw Motors	No	1	R	R
16.5	2.2kw Motors	No	1	R	R
16.6	3.5Kw Motors	No	1	R	R
16.7	3,75Kw Motors	No	1	R	R
16.9	5,5Kw Motors	No	1	R	R
16.9	7,5Kw Motors	No	1	R	R
16.11	11Kw Motors	No	1	R	R
16.11	15kw Motors	No	1	R	R
16.12	45Kw Motors	No	1	R	R
16.14	5,5 kW Motors	No	1	R	R
16.14	7,5 kW Motors	No	1	R	R
16.16	11 kW Motors	No	1	R	R
16.16	15 kW Motors	No	1	R	R
16.17	18,5 kW Motors	No	1	R	R
16.18	22 kW Motors	No	1	R	R
16.19	45Kw Motors	No	1	R	R
16.1.	Supply, handle and deliver_submersible_pumps				

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
16.1.1	0,37kw	No	1	R	R
16.1.2	0,75kw Pumps	No	1	R	R
16.1.3	1,5Kw Pumps	No	1	R	R
16.1.4	1.1kw Pumps	No	1	R	R
16.1.5	2.2kw Pumps	No	1	R	R
16.1.6	3.7Kw Pumps	No	1	R	R
16.1.7	4 Kw Pumps	No	1	R	R
16.1.9	5,5Kw Pumps	No	1	R	R
16.1.9	7,5Kw Pumps	No	1	R	R
16.1.11	11Kw Pumps	No	1	R	R
16.1.11	15kw Pumps	No	1	R	R
16.1.12	45Kw Pumps	No	1	R	R
16,2	Supply, handle and deliver of control panel for submersible unit				
16.2.1	0,37kw Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.2	0,75kw Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.3	1,5Kw Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.4	2.2kw Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.5	3.5Kw Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.6	4kw Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.7	3,75Kw Control pane	no	1	R	R
16.2.8	5,5 kW Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.9	7,5 kW Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.10	9,0kw Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.11	11 kW Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.12	15 kW Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.13	18,5 kW Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.14	22 kW Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.15	32Kw Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.16	37kw Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.17	45kw Control panel	no	1	R	R
16.2.18	55kw Control panel	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 - Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
16.3	Supply, handle and deliver 200/230 V TEFC <u>foot mounted</u> motors for pumps	no	1	R	R
16.3.1	5,5 Motors 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.2	7,5 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.3	11 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.4	15 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.5	18,5 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.6	37 kW Motor 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.7	65 kW Motor 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.8	90 kW Motor 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.9	110 kW Motor 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.10	5,5 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC , flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.11	7,5 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.12	11 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.13	15 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.14	18.5 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.15	37 kW Motors, 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.16	65 kW Motors, 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.17	90 kW Motors, 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.3.18	110 kW Motors, 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4	Supply, handle and deliver 230/400 V TEFC <u>foot mounted</u> motors for pumps				
	or pump coupling for:				
16.4.1	5,5 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.2	7,5 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.3	11 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.4	15 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
16.4.5	18,5 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.6	15 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.7	22 kW, 1500/1530 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.8	37 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.9	65 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.10	75 kW, 230/400 V TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.11	90 kW, 230/400 V , TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.12	110 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.13	5,5 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.14	7,5 kW, 230/400 V TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.15	11 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.16	15 kW, 230/400 V TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.17	18,5 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R
16.4.18	37 kW, 230/400 V TEFC, flange mounted	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

SCHEDULE 17: SUPPLY HANDLE AND DELIVER TELEMTRY SYSTEMS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
17.	Supply, deliver, installation& commissioning of new telemetry RTU panel inclusive of all telemetry, data logger, communication equipment, power supply units & field instrument for to Sekhukhune District Municipality.	no	1	R	R
17.1	Telemetry RTU unit				
17.2	Flow meter reading automation	no	1	R	R
17.3	Level sensor	no	1	R	R
17.4	Level probe Cable	no	1	R	R
17.5	Pressure gauge reading automation	no	1	R	R
17.6	Installation and Commissioning	no	1	R	R
17.7	Installation materials & Accessories (Allow for installation materials such as cables, crimp terminals, ferrules, cable glands	no	1	R	R
17.8	Smarta logger-generic Motor controller	no	1	R	R
17.9	Smarta system training per person	no	1	R	R

SCHEDULE 18: SUPPLY HANDLE AND DELIVER SOLAR SYSTEMS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
18.	Supply, deliver, installation& commissioning of solar system, inclusive of all solar accessories, solar panel, inverters, power supply units & batteries to Sekhukhune District Municipality.				
18.1	3kw-4kw inverter	no	1	R	R
18.2	5kw-6kw inverter	no	1	R	R
18.3	8kw-10kw inverter	no	1	R	R
18.4	12kw-16kw inverter	no	1	R	R
18.5	20kw-110kw inverter	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
18.6	110kw-250kw inverter	no	1	R	R
18.7	3.2kwh HV lithium-ion battery	no	1	R	R
189	9.6kwh battery module	no	1	R	R
18.11	3kw-4kw inverter	no	1	R	R
18.11	5kw-6kw inverter	no	1	R	R
18.12	8kw-10kw inverter	no	1	R	R
18.14	12kw-16kw inverter	no	1	R	R
18.14	20kw-110kw inverter	no	1	R	R
18.16	6.12kwh battery	no	1	R	R
18.16	10kwh lite home 10/8 LifePO4 Battery N-1	no	1	R	R
18.17	15kwh lite home 15/12 Life PO4 Battery N-1	no	1	R	R
18.18	20kwh lite home 20/16 Life PO4 Battery N-1	no	1	R	R
18.19	30kwh lite home 30/24 LifePO4 battery HV	no	1	R	R
18.20	100/80 HV lite commercial Battery	no	1	R	R
18.21	300/240 HV Lite commercial Battery	no	1	R	R
18.22	400/320 HV Lite commercial Battery	no	1	R	R
18.23	9.6kwh battery module	no	1	R	R
18..24	5.3kwh LV battery	no	1	R	R
18.25	Solar panel 455 watt	no	1	R	R
18.26	Solar panel 430 watt	no	1	R	R
18.27	Solar panel 460 watt	no	1	R	R
18.28	Solar panel 550 watt	no	1	R	R
18.29	Solar panel 555 watt	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611 - Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
18.30	Solar panel 480 watt	no	1	R	R
18.31	Solar panel 600 watt	no	1	R	R
18.32	Solar panel 650 watt	no	1	R	R
18.33	Solar panel 680 watt	no	1	R	R
18.34	High Voltage Battery 3U -back	no	1	R	R
18.35	Solid wall PVC Trunking	no	1	R	R
18.36	Sprague tubing	no	1	R	R
18.37	9-way & 18-way volta DB Board	no	1	R	R
18.38	Schlatter Eco Mounting Rail 5.5m	no	1	R	R
18.39	Schlatter Clamp Mld 30mm-40mm	no	1	R	R
18.40	Schlatter Rail Connector Eco Solo External	no	1	R	R
18.41	Hanger 63A Changer over switch	no	1	R	R
18.42	1P+ Neutral Earth Leakage 63A 240VAC-50hz	no	1	R	R
18.43	LED Indicator DIN	no	1	R	R
18.44	MCE 12-way Surface Distribution Board	no	1	R	R
18.45	15-way Plastic Surface DB	no	1	R	R
18.46	Combiner Box with 1in & 1out	no	1	R	R
18.47	Combiner Box with 2 in & 2 out	no	1	R	R
18.48	Mini Rail 7-day digital time switch	no	1	R	R
18.49	7-Day digital electronic time switch	no	1	R	R
18.50	1P & 2P 1000VDC fuse holders	no	1	R	R
18.51	DB Accessory 54 MOD SP DIN Busbar	no	1	R	R
18.52	Distribution Board surface 8 way to 18 way	no	1	R	R
18.53	Single Pole & Double pole 32A/40A/63A 3KA circuit Breaker	no	1	R	R
18.54	DC32A& 63A1P/2P 6KA 250/500VC MCB circuit Breaker	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
18.55	16A& 20A 1P 3KA 13mmMCB single pole c curve 3kka circuit breaker	no	1	R	R
18.56	PVC conduit 4m {20mm/25mm/32mm}	no	1	R	R
18.57	160A 1000V volta fuse switch disconnecter	no	1	R	R
18.58	160A and 250A NH-type fuse link	no	1	R	R
18.59	Volta fuse 125A DC breaker	no	1	R	R
18.60	Din Rail Double Pole 3KA	no	1	R	R
18.61	AC 63A 2P Residual Current Device	no	1	R	R
18.62	25A 1P+ 2P fuse holders	no	1	R	R
18.63	AC Breaker 40A 2P	no	1	R	R
18.64	DC 1000v 10x 38 25A and 32A fuse Link	no	1	R	R
18.65	MC4 Solar Power connector	no	1	R	R
18.66	250A fuse switch disconnecter	no	1	R	R
18.67	Battery Busbar Box	no	1	R	R
18.68	Copper Lugs	no	1	R	R
18.69	Ferrules	no	1	R	R
18.70	Nylon Corrugated Bracket	no	1	R	R
18.71	Nylon IBR Bracket	no	1	R	R
18.72	Switch socket	no	1	R	R
18.73	25mm welding wire	no	1	R	R
18.74	50mm welding wire	no	1	R	R
18.75	6mm PV wire	no	1	R	R
18.76	Earth/Neutral Bridge Box	no	1	R	R
18.77	Push in Gland	no	1	R	R
18.78	Spacer Bar Saddles	no	1	R	R
18.79	Copper Strapping 0.5mmx12mm 10m	no	1	R	R

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
1890	125A 600V DC Breaker 2p	no	1	R	R
1891	Rotary isolator switch 32A 2P DC in box	no	1	R	R
18,82. Supply, Handle, and deliver borehole solar Pumps					
1892.1	Solar submersible unit 120w/24v, max flow:1.300L/hr, Max head :50m	no	1	R	R
1892.2	Solar submersible unit 270w/24v, max flow:1900L/hr, Max head :100m	no	1	R	R
1892.3	Solar submersible unit 180w/24v, max flow:1900L/hr, Max head :60m	no	1	R	R
1892.4	Solar submersible unit 210w/24v, max flow:1900L/hr, Max head :80m	no	1	R	R
1892.5	Solar submersible unit 450w/48v, max flow:2.110L/hr, Max head :100m	no	1	R	R
1892.6	Solar submersible unit 500w/48v, max flow:1900L/hr, Max head :130m	no	1	R	R
1892.7	Solar submersible unit 750w/48V, max flow:5.200L/hr, Max head :70m	no	1	R	R
1892.9	Solar submersible unit 3000w/216V, max flow:21.000L/hr, Max head :72m	no	1	R	R
1892.9	Solar submersible unit 4000w/380V, max flow:210.000L/hr, Max head :95m	no	1	R	R
1892.11	Solar submersible unit 2200w/216v, max flow:14.000L/hr, Max head :100m	no	1	R	R
1892.11	Solar submersible unit 2200w/288v, max flow:4.000L/hr, Max head :243m	no	1	R	R
1892.12	Solar submersible unit 4000w/380v, max flow:8.000L/hr, Max head :248m	no	1	R	R

SCHEDULE 19: SUPPLY HANDLE AND DELIVER POWER TRANSFORMER

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



SEKHUKHUNE
District Municipality
Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	RATE ONLY
19.	Supply, deliver, installation, testing& commissioning new power transformer within Sekhukhune District Municipality.	no	1	R	R
19.1	500kva 22000/400v Power Transformer	no	1	R	R
17.3	750kva 22000/400v Power Transformer	no	1	R	R
17.4	1000kva 22000/400v Power Transformer	no	1	R	R
17.5	1250kva 22000/400v Power Transformer	no	1	R	R
17.6	1500kva 22000/400v Power Transformer	no	1	R	R
17.7	1600kva 22000/400v Power Transformer	no	1	R	R
	Collect, Trip, Quote and repair power transformers at water and waste water treatment works within Sekhukhune district municipality				
179	(i) 500kva 22000/400v Power Transformer	no	1	R	R
	(ii) 750kva 22000/400v Power Transformer				
	(iii) 1000kva 22000/400v power transformer	no	1	R	R
	(iv) 1250kva 22000/400v Power Transformer	no	1	R	R
	(v) 1500kva 22000/400v Power Transformer	no	1	R	R
	(vi) 1600kva 22000/400v Power Transformer	no	1	R	R



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

28. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Definitions

1. The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:

- 1.1. "Closing time" means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
- 1.2. "Contract" means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the parties, including all attachments an appendix thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- 1.3. "Contract price" means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full a proper performance of his contractual obligations.
- 1.4. "Corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
- 1.5. "Countervailing duties" are imposed in cases where an enterprise abroad is subsidized by it government and encouraged to market its products internationally.
- 1.6. "Country of origin" means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognized new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 1.7 "Day" means calendar day.
- 1.8 "Delivery" means delivery in compliance of the conditions of the contract or order.
- 1.9 "Delivery ex stock" means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
- 1.10 "Delivery into consignees store or to his site" means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
- 1.11 "Dumping" occurs when a private enterprise abroad market its goods on own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin and which have the potential to harm the local industry.
- 1.12 "Force majeure" means an event beyond the control of the supplier and not involving the supplier's fault or negligence and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but is not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
- 1.13 "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
- 1.14 "GCC" means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.15 "Goods" means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.16 "Imported content" means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.

- 1.17 "Local content" means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 "Manufacture" means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery and include other related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 "Order" means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 "Project site," where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents. 1.21 "Purchaser" means the organization purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 "Republic" means the Republic of South Africa. 1.23 "SCC" means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 1.22 "Services" means those functional services ancillaries to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.
- 1.25 "Written" or "in writing" means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

2. Application

- 2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.
- 2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.
- 2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

3. General

- 3.1 unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.
- 3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from www.treasury.gov.za

4. Standards

- 2.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

3. Use of contract documents and information; inspection.

3.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only so far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.

5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause

5.3 except for purposes of performing the contract.

5.4 Any document, other than the contract itself mentioned in GCC clause

5.5 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.

5.6 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.

6. Patent rights

6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.

7. Performance security

7.1 Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in SCC.22

7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.

7.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser and shall be in one of the following forms:

(a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or

(b) a cashier's or certified cheque

7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than thirty (30) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in SCC.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organization acting on behalf of the Department.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the supplies or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analyzed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with 25 supplies which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.
- 89 The provisions of clauses 8.2 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 23 of GCC.

9. Packing

- 9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.
- 9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents



Private Bag X8611 | Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in SCC.

10.2 Documents to be submitted by the supplier are specified in SCC.

11. Insurance

11.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured in a freely convertible currency against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC. 12. Transportation 12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified in the SCC.

13. Incidental services

13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any, specified in SCC:

- (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
- (b) furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
- (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
- (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
- (e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.

13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the supplier for similar services.

14. Spare parts

12.1 As specified in SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:

- (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and
- (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
 - (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
 - (ii) following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

15. Warranty

15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

supplied under this contract shall have no defect, arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications) or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.

15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in SCC.

15.3 The purchaser shall promptly notify the supplier in writing of any claims arising under this warranty.

15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.

15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.²⁷

16. Payment

16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified in SCC.

16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in the contract.

16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than thirty (30) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.

16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in SCC.

17. Prices

17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.

18. Contract amendments

18.1 No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties concerned.

19. Assignment

19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.

20. Subcontracts



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street, Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contracts if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.

21.2 If at any time during performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of contract.

21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.

21.4 The right is reserved to procure outside of the contract small quantities or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.28

21.5 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2 without the application of penalties.

21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without canceling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

22. Penalties

22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services using the current prime interest rate calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

23. Termination for default

23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

- (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
- (b) if the Supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
- (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.

23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.

23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.

23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than fourteen (12) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated fourteen (12) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.

23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer / Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer / Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person, is or was in the opinion of the Accounting Officer / Authority actively associated.

23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within five (5) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury, with the following information:

- (i) the name and address of the supplier and / or person restricted by the purchaser;
- (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction
- (iii) the period of restriction; and (iv) the reasons for the restriction. These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, No. 12 of 2002, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.

24. Anti-dumping and countervailing duties and rights

24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or antidumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidized import, the State is not



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable difference shall on demand be paid forthwith by the contractor to the State or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or services which he delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him

25. Force Majeure

25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.

25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

26. Termination for insolvency

26.1 The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

27. Settlement of Disputes

27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.

27.2 If, after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

27.3 Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.

27.4 Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.

27.5 Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,

(a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and

(b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due the supplier.



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

28. Limitation of liability

28.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6; (a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and³¹

29. Governing language

(b) aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

29.1 The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.

30. Applicable law

30.1 The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in SCC.

31. Notices

31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice

31.2 The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.

32. Taxes and duties

32.1 A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.

32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.

32.3 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid the Department must be in possession of a tax clearance certificate, submitted by the bidder. This certificate must be an original issued by the South African Revenue Services.

33. National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme

33.1 The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation. General Conditions of Contract (revised February 20

34. Prohibition of Restrictive practices

34.1. In terms of section

4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.**



Private Bag X8611, Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder (s) is / are or a contractor(s) was / were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).

34.2. If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has / have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998.

34.3. If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), has / have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and / or terminate the contract in whole or part, and / or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years and / or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.